



三一重工股份有限公司 SANY HEAVY INDUSTRY CO., LTD.

(A joint stock company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability)

Stock Code : 6031

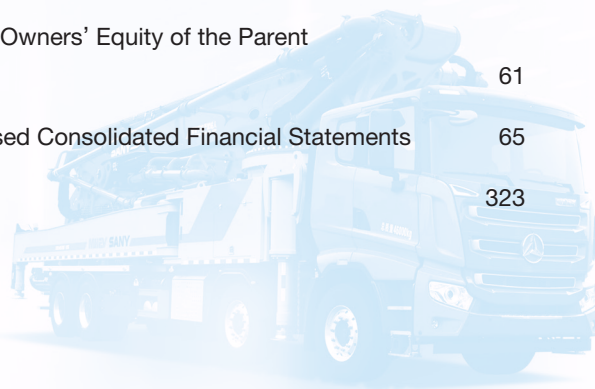
2026

Interim Report



CONTENTS

	Page
Corporate Information	2
Financial Highlights	5
Management Discussion and Analysis	7
Other Information	29
Consolidated Balance Sheet	42
Balance Sheet of the Parent Company	45
Consolidated Income Statement	48
Income Statement of the Parent Company	51
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	53
Cash Flow Statement of the Parent Company	55
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity	57
Statement of Changes in Owners' Equity of the Parent Company	61
Notes to Interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements	65
Definitions	323



CORPORATE INFORMATION

COMPANY NAME

SANY Heavy Industry Co., Ltd.

COMPANY ABBREVIATION

SANY Heavy Industry

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

Mr. XIANG Wenbo

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. XIANG Wenbo (*Chairman of the Board*)

Mr. YU Hongfu

NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. LIANG Wengen

Mr. LIANG Zaizhong

Mr. LIU Daojun (*Employee representative Director*)

INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

Mr. WU Zhongxin

Ms. XI Qing

Mr. LAM Yuk Kun Lawrence

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARIES

Ms. QIN Zhiyu

Ms. LAI Siu Kuen

BOARD SECRETARY

Ms. QIN Zhiyu

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Mr. WU Zhongxin (*Chairperson*)

Mr. LAM Yuk Kun Lawrence

Ms. XI Qing

REMUNERATION AND EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Mr. LAM Yuk Kun Lawrence (*Chairperson*)

Mr. WU Zhongxin

Ms. XI Qing

NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Ms. XI Qing (*Chairperson*)

Mr. XIANG Wenbo

Mr. LAM Yuk Kun Lawrence

STRATEGY COMMITTEE

Mr. XIANG Wenbo (*Chairperson*)

Mr. YU Hongfu

Mr. WU Zhongxin

SUSTAINABILITY COMMITTEE

Mr. XIANG Wenbo (*Chairperson*)

Mr. YU Hongfu

Ms. XI Qing

AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. YU Hongfu

Ms. LAI Siu Kuen



CORPORATE INFORMATION

AUDITORS

Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
Rooms 01-12, Level 17
Ernst & Young Tower, Oriental Plaza
No. 1 East Changan Avenue
Dongcheng District, Beijing
PRC

LEGAL ADVISORS

As to Hong Kong Law
Linklaters
11/F, Alexandra House
Chater Road
Central, Hong Kong

As to PRC Law
Hunan Qiyuan Law Firm
63/F, Shimao World Financial Center
No. 393 Jianxiang Road
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

COMPLIANCE ADVISER

Somerley Capital Limited
20/F, China Building
29 Queen's Road Central
Hong Kong

REGISTERED OFFICE AND HEADQUARTERS IN MAINLAND CHINA

5/F, Building 6
No. 8, Beiqing Road
Changping District, Beijing
PRC

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

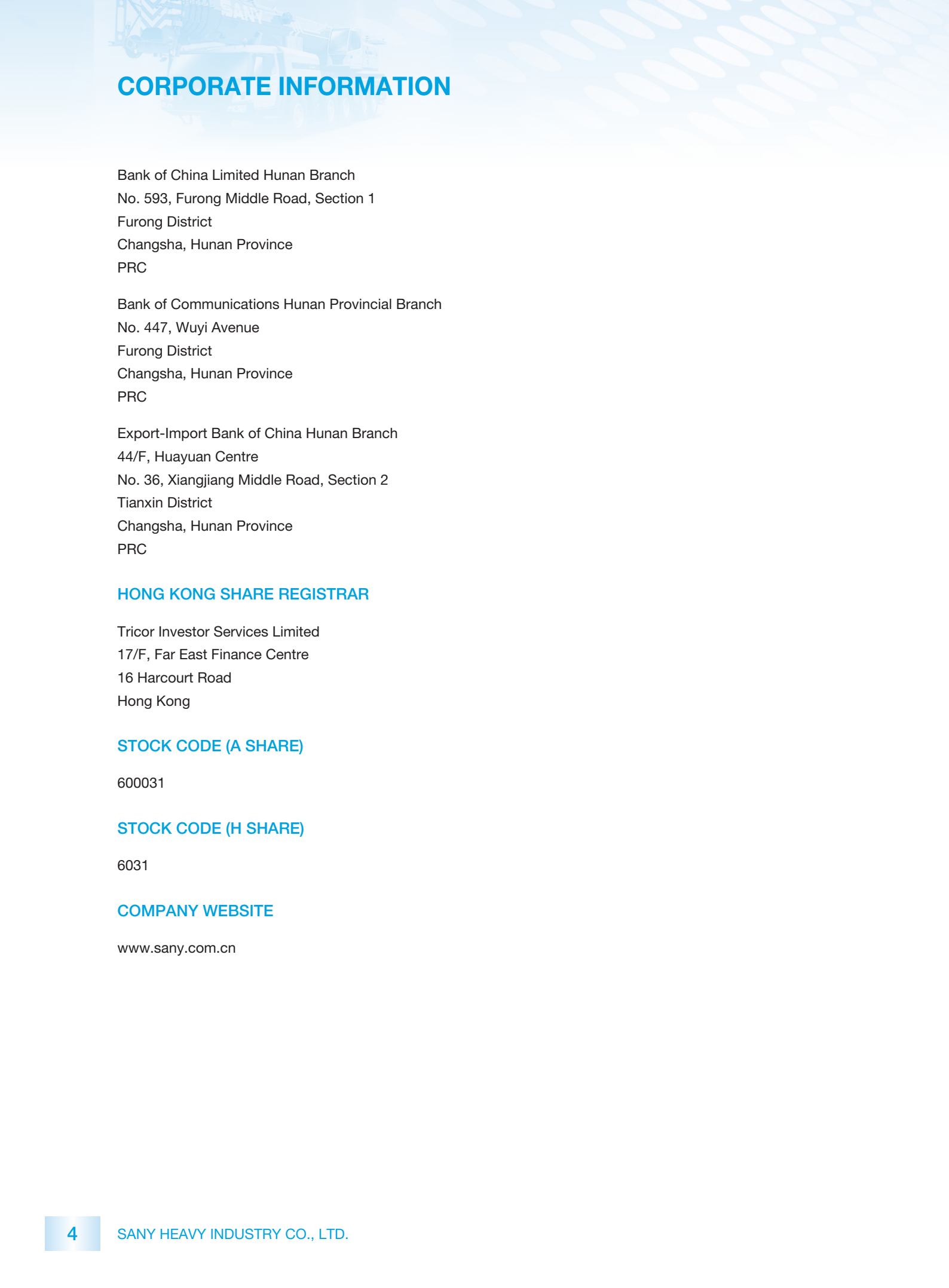
Room 1808-10, 18th Floor, Landmark North
No. 39 Lung Sum Avenue, Sheung Shui
New Territories
Hong Kong

PRINCIPAL BANKS

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China Hunan
Provincial Branch
No. 615, Furong Middle Road, Section 1
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

China Construction Bank Hunan Branch
Yin'gang Plaza
No. 85, Furong Middle Road, Section 2
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

Agricultural Bank of China Limited Hunan Branch
25-42 Floor, No. 540, Furong Middle Road, Section 1
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC



CORPORATE INFORMATION

Bank of China Limited Hunan Branch
No. 593, Furong Middle Road, Section 1
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

Bank of Communications Hunan Provincial Branch
No. 447, Wuyi Avenue
Furong District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

Export-Import Bank of China Hunan Branch
44/F, Huayuan Centre
No. 36, Xiangjiang Middle Road, Section 2
Tianxin District
Changsha, Hunan Province
PRC

HONG KONG SHARE REGISTRAR

Tricor Investor Services Limited
17/F, Far East Finance Centre
16 Harcourt Road
Hong Kong

STOCK CODE (A SHARE)

600031

STOCK CODE (H SHARE)

6031

COMPANY WEBSITE

www.sany.com.cn

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL DATA AND INDICATORS

I. Major Financial Data Prepared in Accordance with China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

Unit: RMB'000

	June 30, 2026	June 30, 2025	Change
Total revenue	53,506,463	44,780,205	19.49%
Net profit attributable to owners of the parent of the Company	5,690,229	5,214,110	9.13%
Net profit attributable to owners of the parent of the Company after extraordinary items (note 1)	4,681,837	5,409,442	(13.45)%
Net cash flow from operating activities	9,767,583	10,134,279	(3.62)%
Basic earning per share	0.6217	0.6172	0.73%
Diluted earning per share	0.6217	0.6172	0.73%
Return on net assets (%)	5.07%	7.25%	decrease by 2.18 percentage points

	As of June 30, 2026	As of December 31, 2025	Change
Total assets	181,152,782	173,299,138	4.53%
Net assets attributable to owners of the parent of the Company	92,084,227	88,331,244	4.25%

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Note 1: Extraordinary Items

Items	Amounts
Gain or loss from disposal of non-current assets, including the write-off of provision for asset impairment that has been accrued	-12,963
Government subsidies recognized in profit or loss for the current period, excluding government subsidies that are closely related to the Company's normal business operations, in line with national policies, entitled to under established standards and have a continuous impact on the Company's profit or loss	306,516
Gains and losses from changes in fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities held by non-financial enterprises (except for effective hedging business related to the Company's normal business operations) and disposal of financial assets and financial liabilities	862,976
Gain or loss from entrusting others to invest or manage assets	94,528
Other non-operating income and expenditure other than the above items	13,156
Less: Impact of income tax	244,883
Impact of minority interests (after tax)	10,938
Total	1,008,392

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Board is pleased to present their report and the unaudited financial statements of the Group for the six months ended June 30, 2026.

I. REVIEW OF OPERATION FOR THE FIRST HALF OF 2026

In the first half of 2026, the construction machinery industry as a whole exhibited a development trend of “bottom-out and recovery of domestic demand, improving volume and quality of external demand”. For the domestic market, driven by urban renewal and new energy infrastructure projects, coupled with the implementation of large-scale national policies on equipment replacement and the simultaneous equipment replacement cycle, industry demand has been steadily recovering. In particular, electrified products, as an important representative of new quality productive forces, saw accelerated market penetration and became a core driver of domestic demand. For the overseas market, despite the impact of uncertainties such as geopolitical conflicts and exchange rate fluctuations, the overall export volume and overseas penetration rate of the industry steadily increased, demonstrating strong momentum, supported by the continued high prosperity of the global mining industry and infrastructure construction in emerging markets.

At present, full electrification has become an irreversible long-term trend in the construction machinery industry. With the deep integration of digitalization and green technology, the industry’s competitive pattern is gradually shifting from a simple product and price game to providing customers with integrated solutions based on the optimal cost throughout the entire life cycle, driving the industry into a new stage of high-quality development.

During the Reporting Period, the Company maintained a stable market share for its main products, continued to improve its cash flow and profitability, and maintained a healthy level of inventory and outstanding receivables. During the Reporting Period, total revenue reached RMB53,506 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 19.49%; net profit attributable to Shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB5,690 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 9.13%; and net cash flow generated from operating activities amounted to RMB9,768 million, representing a year-on-year decrease of 3.62%. In the second quarter, total revenue reached RMB29,359 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 24.39%; and net profit attributable to Shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB3,209 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 16.93%. As of June 30, 2026, the Company’s total assets amounted to RMB181,153 million, and net assets attributable to Shareholders of the Company amounted to RMB92,084 million.

(I) High-quality Development Yielded Remarkable Results

During the Reporting Period, the Company comprehensively optimized its global resource allocation, increased investment in overseas channels and service networks, and accelerated the development of scenario-based whole sets of products, thereby driving the continuous increase in global market share. At the same time, the Company further promoted the construction of a lean operation system, driving the steady improvement of overall operational efficiency and providing solid support for high-quality business growth.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

1. *Global Revenue Growth Accelerated*

Benefiting from the booming global mining and infrastructure sectors and the steady increase in the Company's market share around the globe, the Company recorded revenue of RMB53,306 million during the Reporting Period, representing a year-on-year increase of 19.70%.

2. *Operating Profit Continued to Increase*

During the Reporting Period, the Company proactively responded to external challenges such as exchange rate fluctuations, focused on its core business, and recorded a net profit attributable to shareholders of the parent company of RMB5,690 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 9.13%, demonstrating a continued improvement in operating performance.

3. *Operational Efficiency Continued to Improve (Inventory Turnover, Accounts Receivable Turnover, etc.)*

During the Reporting Period, the Company placed great emphasis on operational quality and risk management, adhering to its value-oriented sales policy. The overdue rates of outstanding receivables for the Company's major products remained at a low level, with overall satisfactory scale and quality of outstanding receivables.

(II) **Core Competitiveness Remained Solid**

Excavating machinery: Sales revenue amounted to RMB21,306 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 21.77%. The Company remained as the No. 1 player in the domestic market and steadily increased its global market share.

Concrete machinery: Sales revenue amounted to RMB9,022 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 21.25%, maintaining the Company's position as the No. 1 brand worldwide.

Hoisting machinery: Sales revenue amounted to RMB8,446 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 8.22%, with small and medium-sized crawler cranes maintaining the largest market share in China.

Piling machinery: Sales revenue amounted to RMB2,187 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 63.11%, with rotary drilling rigs maintaining the largest market share in China.

Road machinery: Sales revenue amounted to RMB2,278 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 5.52%, with a steady increase in the domestic market share of rollers.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(III) Globalization Has Been Accelerating

The Company remained unwavering in its commitment to globalization as its top priority, continuously deepening its presence in overseas markets and accelerating the comprehensive upgrade from “product export” to “industry going global”. In the first half of 2026, the Company’s principal business achieved overseas sales revenue of RMB32,040 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 21.82%, with overseas revenue accounting for 61.33% of revenue from the principal business.

1. *Global Resource Allocation Continued to Optimize*

Global Organization: The Company is committed to advancing global organizational transformation. By implementing a “platform empowerment + elite operations” organizational model, and establishing overseas regional offices and domestic regional offices as global strategic planning and empowerment platforms, the Company aims to promote the localization of management and operations to adapt to the global environment.

In addition, to align with the new stage of high-quality and in-depth development of its overseas business, the Company has established a global key account headquarters and comprehensively upgraded its strategic marketing and service system for core global clients. It has also established a coordinated operation mechanism of “headquarters, regional offices, and frontline operations” to reach leading global mining companies, multinational infrastructure contractors, and leasing companies, significantly improving its integrated solutions and delivery capabilities.

Global R&D: The Company has established a “1+5+N” global R&D framework to develop products based on localized scenarios and customer needs, committed to providing customers with efficient, convenient, environmentally friendly, stable and reliable products. In the first half of 2026, the Company launched more than 30 new products in overseas markets.

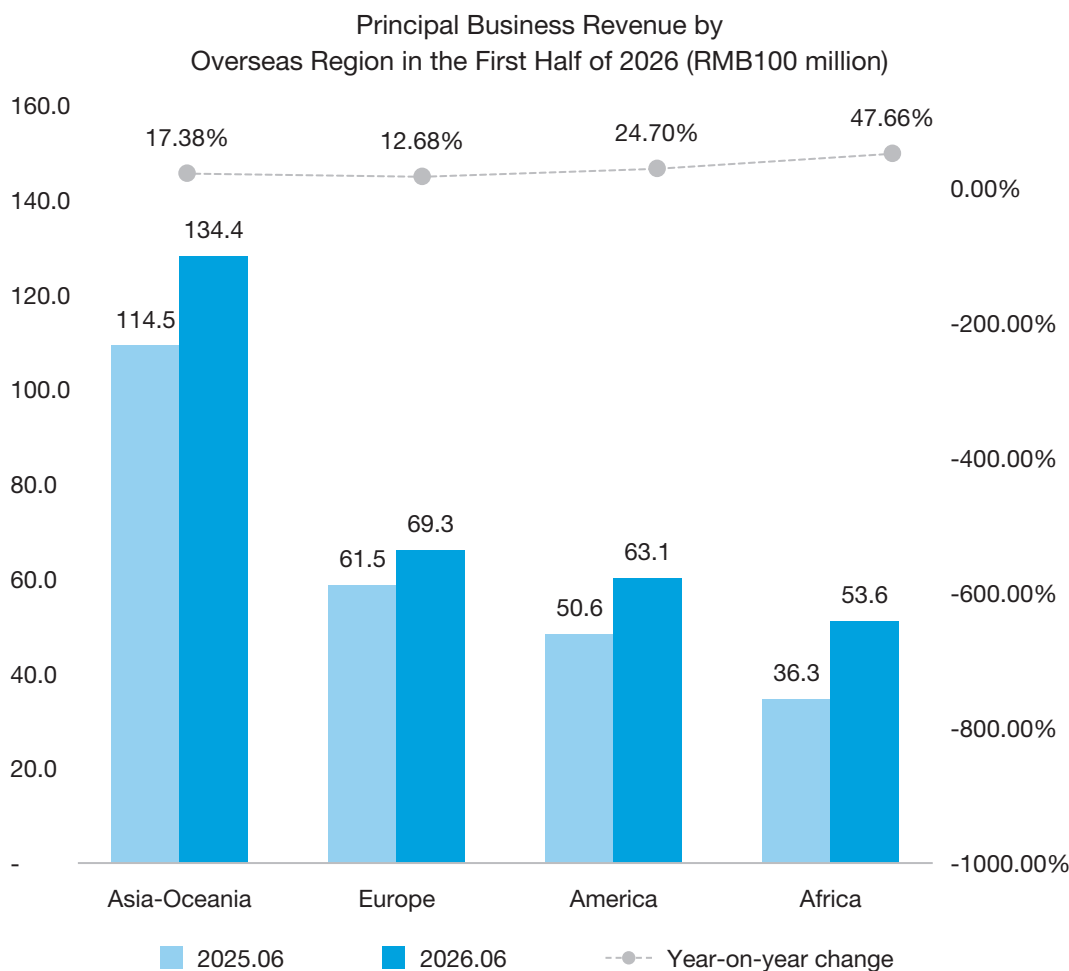
Global Manufacturing: The Company accelerated the globalization of manufacturing and actively promoted the application and upgrading of intelligent manufacturing standards. In the first half of 2026, the Company’s manufacturing base in Brazil successfully completed the production of its first excavator prototype, further strengthening the Company’s production and supply resilience and market competitiveness in Latin America.

Globalized Sales Channels and Services: The Company has established an overseas market channel system covering more than 500 overseas subsidiaries, joint ventures and agents, and over 70% of its overseas employees are recruited locally. It has built a global warehousing network including 6 domestic central warehouses, 2 overseas supply center warehouses and nearly 1,000 overseas parts warehouses, which has significantly improved its global marketing and service capabilities.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

2. Accelerated Expansion in Major Overseas Markets

The Company's overseas product sales have covered more than 150 countries and regions. The details of revenue by region are as follows: the Asia-Oceania region was RMB13.44 billion, representing an increase of 17.38%; the European region was RMB6.93 billion, representing an increase of 12.68%; the American region was RMB6.31 billion, representing an increase of 24.70%; and the African region was RMB5.36 billion, representing an increase of 47.66%.



3. Steady Improvement in Overseas Market Profitability

Driven by a combination of factors, including price adjustments for certain products, ongoing optimization of product mix and tangible effects of cost-reduction and efficiency-enhancement measures, core overseas businesses of the Company recorded further improvement in gross profit margin in the first half of 2026, reaching 32.50%, representing an increase of 1.32 percentage points compared with the corresponding period of last year.

4. *Milestones of Globally-oriented Products*

- (1) The SCC10000T, a thousand-ton crawler crane, was successfully delivered to Denmark, marking its entry into the core supply chain of Europe's offshore wind power sector;
- (2) The HBT9060CH-5S(T4), a 60MPa ultra-high pressure trailer pump featuring the highest pressure class of its kind globally, was successfully delivered to the Middle East and has been deployed in the construction of the Jeddah Tower, the world's tallest building at 1,008 meters, achieving full-coverage capability in concrete pumping for super-high-rise buildings over 500 meters worldwide.

(IV) Leader for the Industry's Low-Carbon Transition

The Company continued to explore the path toward low-carbon transformation in the construction machinery industry, leveraging its deep technological expertise in equipment manufacturing and its first-mover advantage in the market to drive sustainable transformation across the sector as an active leader.

1. *Development of New Energy Products*

With focus on three technology pathways of pure electric drive, hybrid power and hydrogen fuel cells, the Company comprehensively advanced the low-carbon transition across its portfolio of engineering vehicles, loading machinery, excavating machinery, hoisting machinery and concrete machinery, and continuously iterated its new energy offerings. In the first half of 2026, the Company further broadened its new energy product coverage, launching a total of 15 new energy products to market.

SY600EP Large Electric Excavator:

As a 55-ton heavy-duty pure electric excavator, the SY600EP is equipped as standard with a 3.1 m³ bucket and a rated power of 310 kW, purpose-built for heavy-duty applications such as mining and rock excavation. The product features AOTC intelligent control, positive-flow hydraulics, and a 1 kV integrated electric drive system, delivering a 10% improvement in operating efficiency over the previous generation. Leveraging proprietary integrated drive and drum system, the machine achieves a 10% improvement in overall heat dissipation capability and a 30% enhancement in reliability, and offers noticeable operational cost-saving advantages. Furthermore, the product incorporates a comprehensive active and passive high-voltage safety protection system encompassing leakage detection, lightning protection and grounding protection, ensuring operational safety in an all-round manner.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

SAC2500EPHEV Hybrid All-terrain Crane:

The SAC2500EPHEV, a 250-ton hybrid all-terrain crane, represents the world's largest-tonnage P2 hybrid all-terrain crane. Featuring six operating modes, it supports both pure-electric driving and pure-electric operation, fully meeting the construction and relocation requirements of zero-emission job sites. The product has overcome a number of key technical challenges, including hybrid transmission durability, and has achieved independent development and calibration of HCU vehicle control software, with a comprehensive fuel-saving rate of 20% and core technical indicators ranking among the industry's best. During the Reporting Period, the product made a success in extending its penetration to overseas premium markets, including Europe and Australia, underscoring the Company's core competitiveness in new energy hoisting machinery on the global stage.

Intelligent Hybrid 39-Meter Pump Truck:

This innovative intelligent hybrid concrete pump truck deeply integrates core technologies including hybrid matching control, innovative powertrain, high-speed hydraulics and integrated vehicle-level thermal management, and is equipped with a domain control system that unifies the upper and lower structures. In terms of performance, the product achieves a 54% reduction in energy costs, a 66% increase in driving range, and a 53% increase in pumping output, effectively addressing the market's pressing demand for low energy consumption and extended endurance.

2. Research and Development of New Energy Core Components and Technologies

To further enhance the core competitiveness of its new energy products, the Company pursued independent development and strategic partnerships in the new energy sector, and achieved significant breakthroughs in the development and matching control of hybrid systems for concrete pump truck, innovative powertrain and other core technologies, with a focus on the directions of higher voltage, higher efficiency and greater integration. In the first half of 2026, the Company was granted 60 patents related to low-carbon technologies.

(V) Active Promotion of Digital and Intelligent Transformation

The Company promoted the transformation through a series of strategic initiatives, including the Four-pronged Improvement of processes (standardization, digitalization, automation and intelligence), independent development of major eight industrial software systems, enhanced data collection and application, and advancement of product upgrades toward low-carbon and intelligent solutions. With these initiatives, the Company will achieve refined management in manufacturing, precise cost control, and comprehensively advance the development of smart manufacturing, intelligent products, and the construction of an intelligent operation system.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

1. *Intelligent Manufacturing*

Lighthouse Factory: As of the end of the Period, 37 Lighthouse Factories had been completed and put into production by the Company. The Company was the only heavy industry enterprise recognized by the World Economic Forum as a “Lighthouse Factory”. Two of SANY Heavy Industry’s factories, namely “Beijing Piling Machinery Plant” and “Changsha No. 18 Plant”, obtained the “Lighthouse Factory” certifications, offering a reference for digital and intelligent development directions for global manufacturing enterprises. The Company successfully designed and built its first overseas “Lighthouse Factory” in Indonesia, achieving full-network connectivity and manpower-lean production.

Development of operation platforms: Hardware Technology Breakthroughs: Through 13 self-developed high-precision technology clusters (intelligent AI-based seam tracking for welding robots, offline automatic programming and AI-driven efficiency enhancement, adaptive machining, and high-quality coating), the Company pioneered a new “AI Synergy 4.0” paradigm. Software Technology Breakthroughs: The Company promoted online and transparent management of key operations in five major areas including planning collaboration, production execution, material management, quality assurance and equipment repairs and maintenance. It integrated manufacturing systems such as MES, APS, WMS and EQP, and realized dashboard-based production scheduling management, established standards for automated error-proofing and fool-proofing in processes, materials and quality inspection, and achieved station-level automatic access and exit management.

2. *Intelligent Products*

The transformation of construction machinery products into data-driven intelligent terminals represents a key objective of the Company’s digital and intelligent strategy. The Company actively advanced the commercialization of R&D achievements, committed to developing industry-leading intelligent products. Selected application scenarios are illustrated below:

SANY Emine Digital Mining System:

The system provides an integrated digital solution for whole-set open-pit mining equipment, fully covering the core production chain of excavation, loading, transportation and dumping. Through intelligent algorithms, the system generates scientific stripping and dumping plans, achieving a 1% reduction in fuel consumption per trip. Equipped with an intelligent mine-specific dispatching module for mixed fleets, it effectively reduces vehicle idle time and improves production efficiency by 5%. In addition, leveraging intelligent technologies such as fully automated operation metering and facial recognition, the system enables paperless closed-loop fuel management, contributing to a 2% reduction in operating costs. As of the end of the Reporting Period, the system has been deployed in more than 20 open-pit mines across China, delivering intelligent cost reduction and efficiency improvement in the aspects of personnel, equipment and operational processes.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Unmanned Paver-Roller Fleet:

Focused on unmanned applications in tunnel construction scenarios, the fleet incorporates proprietary core technologies of integrated perception and local communication, effectively addressing complex operational challenges such as poor signal positioning within tunnels and lengthy construction preparation cycles. The product has successfully completed material-carrying construction validation in a project in Anhui Province, achieving a significant technological breakthrough in unmanned operation and intelligent coordination within tunnel environments.

All-Terrain Crane E-Series Portfolio:

As an intelligent product series developed specifically for the high-end segment of European market, the series deeply integrates over 10 intelligent assistance and automation technologies, including automatic counterweight mounting, load-dependent boom extension, and variable outrigger spans, improving the operating experience comprehensively from three key dimensions: construction efficiency, intelligent safety monitoring and intelligent human-machine interaction, fully aligning with the stringent requirements for intelligent and safe construction in overseas markets.

3. *Intelligent Operation*

The Company continued to drive comprehensive, full-element data collection and to unlock the value of data, thereby adjusting operational strategies and achieving improvement in overall operational efficiency and cost control.

The Company's industrial Internet platform IOT extensively connected various equipment and systems, integrated, utilized and analyzed massive data, and realized digital twin technology through modelling, driving enterprise quality improvement, cost reduction and efficiency enhancement. The Company realized real-time online access to 19,000 units of equipment, 33,000 units of instruments and 61,000 units of cameras. Through data analysis and algorithm models, the system optimized and reduced costs and energy consumption. In the first half of 2026, the Company promoted initiatives such as primary-auxiliary equipment coordination, application of high-efficiency equipment and process optimization, and achieved cumulative energy cost savings of approximately RMB35 million.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(VI) Remarkable R&D and Innovation Achievements

In the first half of 2026, the Company invested RMB2.34 billion in R&D, maintaining a high level of research and development expenditure aligned with the strategy of “globalization, digital and intelligent transformation, and low-carbon development”.

1. **Patent Inventions:** In the first half of 2026, the Company filed 389 patent applications (excluding software copyrights), of which 211 were invention patents, accounting for 54% of the total.
2. **R&D Talents:** Attracting and retaining talents through sound incentive mechanisms and multi-channel cooperation, the Company ensured that R&D led innovation. As of the end of the first half of 2026, the Company had 6,090 R&D personnel, of whom 53% held a master’s degree or above.
3. **Testing and Trial Production:** The Company operated 4 field test sites and 5 trial production centers, dedicated to building testing capabilities for electrification and intelligentization, thus establishing a comprehensive forward R&D and testing system covering “components – systems – complete vehicles” with over 1,550 testing capabilities and more than 400 corporate standards, which achieved 90% coverage of test scenarios and significantly shortened test cycles.
4. **R&D Digitalization:** The Company actively promoted the transformation of the IPD R&D management system, driving a profound transformation in the R&D model from traditional “technology-driven” to “customer demand and commercial value-driven”. By forming cross-functional product development teams, the Company effectively broke down departmental barriers between R&D, manufacturing, supply chain and marketing, realizing forward-looking control of target costs and quality. Meanwhile, the Company vigorously strengthened the construction of public basic modules, and improved the universality and reusability of core technology platforms. This significantly shortened the time-to-market of the Company’s new energy and high-end digital and intelligent products, markedly improving the returns on R&D resources and one-off success rate of product delivery, equipping the Company with stronger agile response and cost control capabilities when facing complex and high-frequency customized demand in global markets.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

5. **Product R&D:** In the first half of 2026, the Company launched a number of innovative products. Representative new products primarily include:

HZS120C10F Containerized Mixing Plant:

Featuring highly modular containerized integration as the core original design, the product incorporates modular components including an integrated fluid and air supply container and a folding inclined conveyor belt, reducing the total number of loose parts by nearly 4,000 and shortening the installation cycle by 50%. The product is compatible to standard container shipping dimensions, with a compact overall layout and a foundation-free solution, enabling rapid commissioning and flexible relocation, significantly lowering the customer's total lifecycle costs.

SAC30000T All-terrain Crane:

Tailored to the scenarios for main hoisting applications in the global wind power market, the product achieves an optimal balance between a 3-meter vehicle width and lifting performance. While fully complying with highway transport regulations, the product boasts a lifting capacity that outperforms industry peers in the same class by 10%. It is the industry's first 3,000-ton wheeled crane capable of integral hoisting of 10 MW wind turbines, with a maximum lifting height exceeding 170 meters.

SCC10000T Crawler Crane:

As a new-generation 1,000-ton crawler crane tailored for the European market, the product features a detachable boom configuration, with boom lifting capacity increased by over 30%. The lower structure is equipped with a 9.5-meter wide-track chassis, thus improving overall stability by over 5%. Dismantling and relocation efficiency is enhanced by 10% compared with mainstream competitors, while the crane also incorporates intelligent features including a smart cockpit and 360° surround-view system. As the Company's largest-tonnage crawler crane targeting the European market, the product has received strong market recognition since its launch.

OUTLOOK OF THE GROUP'S FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

(I) Industry Landscape and Trends

1. *Construction Machinery Industry Landscape*

In recent years, China's construction machinery industry has continued to develop, with an overall trend of increasing market share concentration. In terms of products, domestic brands represented by Sany Heavy Industry dominate the concrete machinery market, with solid and growing market shares; the excavating machinery market shows a trend of concentration towards leading enterprises and domestic brands, and leading enterprises with advantages in brand, scale, technology, service and channels will gain greater competitive advantages. Sany Heavy Industry has ranked as the top sales in the domestic market for 15 consecutive years; the hoisting machinery market is dominated by three major domestic brands. In overseas markets, the global competitiveness of Chinese enterprises has continued to improve, with their shares in the global construction machinery market gradually rising.

2. *Industry Development Trends*

Digitalization and decarbonization have become major trends in China's construction machinery industry.

Currently, the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Third Energy Revolution are having a combined effect, and the world is in a period of significant technological opportunity. The Chinese government has put forward the goals of "peaking carbon emissions by 2030 and achieving carbon neutrality by 2060". Digitalization and decarbonization have become irresistible trends of the industry, and China's construction machinery has entered a long-term technological upward cycle.

The construction machinery market is cyclical, but in recent years, factors such as machinery replacing labor, improved global competitiveness and upgraded emission standards of the construction machinery industry have become important drivers of industry growth, expanding the application scenarios of construction machinery.

3. *Industry Development Prospects*

The construction machinery industry has broad and long-term market prospects. China has huge demand in infrastructure investment sectors such as rail transit, highways, airports, port waterways, farmland water conservancy, urban renewal and environmental protection, bringing long-term development opportunities for the construction machinery industry. Globalization, digitalization and decarbonization have become long-term drivers of industry development, bringing unprecedented strategic opportunities to the construction machinery industry.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

(II) Development Strategies of the Company

With the combined effect of the Fourth Industrial Revolution and the Third Energy Revolution, the world is in a period of significant technological opportunity. The Company shall seize the opportunity and firmly implement the strategies of globalization, digitalization and decarbonization.

1. *Globalization Strategy*

The Company will unswervingly advance the globalization strategy. Under the guiding principle of “dedicated efforts for market expansion with strict risk control”, it will implement the overall strategy of “Group Leadership, Localized Operation, Service First”, continuously promote global organizational reform, strengthens overseas marketing channel construction, improve overseas service and parts systems, accelerate overseas product R&D, and establish sustainable global operational capabilities.

2. *Digitalization Strategy*

Based on a global data middle-platform, the Company will utilize data and intelligent decision-making to build a value flywheel for business processes, intelligent platforms and data quality. Guided by the business philosophy of “long-termism”, it will continuously invest in enhancing innovation capabilities and achievements in the three fields of “intelligent products, intelligent manufacturing and intelligent operation”, consolidate data assets in the construction machinery industry and application scenarios, and build itself into a future-oriented agent enterprise through data-driven decision-making, platform-based management and intelligent applications.

3. *Decarbonization Strategy*

The Company is committed to creating low-carbon products with high-quality, low-energy consumption and offering superior user experience. Actively laying out key components and parts and technologies in pure electrical, hybrid and hydrogen fields, it will accelerate the iterative upgrade of new energy main products. The Company will also continue to explore more efficient and environmentally friendly new energy product solutions, thus creating greater value for customers and promoting the green transformation of the industry.

(III) Business Plans

In 2026, the Company will adhere to the principle of high-quality development, accelerate the transformation of globalization, digitalization and decarbonization, continuously promote overseas organizational and R&D management reform, focus on product and technological innovation, comprehensively improve process capabilities and product quality, and further enhance profitability and overall competitiveness.

1. *Adhering to High-quality Development*

The Company has always adhered to the business principle of “high-quality development”. By further optimizing its business structure and strengthening risk control, the Company aims to continuously enhance its profitability. The Company will concentrate its core resources on key clients and major application scenarios, accelerate the commercialization of high-end integrated equipment, and drive profit growth with higher-value-added products. On the operational side, the Company will continue to strengthen its management of accounts receivable and inventory. By strictly controlling customer credit reviews and avoiding high-risk orders, the Company ensures its high-quality, sustainable growth trajectory in a complex and ever-changing market environment.

2. *Promoting Global Transformation*

Under the guiding principle of “dedicated efforts for market expansion with strict risk control”, the Company will increase overseas resource allocation, and fully explore overseas markets.

The Company will firmly implement the overall strategy of “Group Leadership, Localized Operation, Service First”, strengthen the construction of overseas self-owned channels, adhere to local team operations, and accelerate the construction of overseas service networks.

The Company will continue to promote overseas organizational reform and upgrade its strategic marketing and service system for core customers around the world. We will enhance the synergistic efficiency of global R&D, manufacturing and supply chain resources to effectively strengthen the Company’s overall competitiveness in high-end overseas markets.

3. *Advancing Our Digital Transformation*

The digital transformation implementation plan covers three areas, namely “intelligent products, intelligent manufacturing and intelligent operation”. In terms of intelligent products, the Company will further improve unmanned and intelligent system solutions for business scenarios, empower product design and development with AI technology, and create ultimate solutions and products for customers relying on fields of electric, hydraulic, numerical control, transmission and other technological accumulation. In terms of intelligent manufacturing, the Company will promote the construction of Lighthouse Factories and manufacturing platform reform, realize material visibility, machine decision-making and full-process online production scheduling, and significantly improve quality, efficiency, cost management and inventory turnover.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

4. *Promoting Decarbonization Transformation*

Centering on its “decarbonization” strategy, the Company will continuously strengthen R&D capabilities and product core competitiveness, providing inexhaustible momentum for high-quality development of enterprises, and assisting industrial transformation and upgrading. The Company is committed to comprehensively promoting a green and sustainable development model, focusing on the green and low-carbon transformation of energy, establishing a full-process green production chain that focuses on carbon reduction from the beginning of the process to the end, and contributing to China’s goals of “carbon peak emissions and carbon neutrality” and the global clean energy transformation.

5. *Strengthening R&D and Innovation*

The Company will build an innovation model of “technology pre-research” and “platform reserve”. Based on customer pain points, product development needs and technological development trends, it will formulate technology planning through “technology pre-research” and research innovative technologies supporting next-generation products. It will build a technology reserve platform, incorporate fully validated technical solutions into the technology platform, and establish replication capabilities for hit products. Meanwhile, it will further strengthen test capacity building and test method research to ensure full validation of technologies.

6. *Strengthening Product Quality Management*

The Company will firmly implement the concept of comprehensive quality management. Leveraging its newly upgraded digital quality management platform, the Company will systematically reconstruct its quality evaluation system across the entire value chain. On the R&D side, we are deeply integrating preventive tools such as advance quality planning to consolidate the foundation for comprehensive testing and validation across all scenarios; on the supply chain side, we are strengthening specialized evaluation and empowerment to build a high-quality supplier ecosystem characterized by collaboration, mutual benefit, and dynamic optimization; on the manufacturing side, we are fully integrating the end-to-end data loop spanning “design-processing-manufacturing” to comprehensively enhance process control over core operations. We are continuously working to reduce failure rates throughout the entire product lifecycle, providing quality assurance to support the Company’s steady growth.

7. *Strengthening Human Resources Construction*

The Company has always regarded outstanding talent as a core asset driving its high-quality development, and will continue to refine its performance-based evaluation and long-term incentive mechanisms. By aligning competitive compensation with high professional standards, the Company aims to fully unleash organizational potential and foster mutual growth between the Company and its employees. At the same time, the Company will systematically optimize its talent structure and performance evaluation mechanisms in line with the Company’s strategic direction of “globalization, digitalization and decarbonization”. The Company will intensify its efforts to recruit industry leaders in a targeted manner and steadily advance the overseas practical training of high-potential talent. Relying on a continuously improving tiered training system, the Company will accelerate the cultivation and replication of core business talent within the organization, continuously increasing the proportion of multidisciplinary professionals with expertise in “three transformations”, to provide a solid talent foundation for the Company to navigate industry cycles.

(IV) Potential Risks

1. *Policy Risks*

The construction machinery industry is closely related to infrastructure construction and investment in the construction industry. Changes in macroeconomic policies and fixed-asset investment growth will affect downstream customer's demand of the Company, thereby impacting its product sales.

2. *Market Risks*

The construction machinery industry is highly sensitive to the macroeconomic environment and fixed asset investment cycle. In the event that global economic growth slows down in the future, or domestic investment demand in downstream sectors such as infrastructure and real estate falls short of expectations, the overall industry outlook will be under pressure. Meanwhile, intensifying competition in the domestic market, coupled with a complex geopolitical landscape and changes in the international trade environment, may expose the Company to the risk of declining product gross margins and hindered overseas market expansion.

3. *Exchange Rate Risks*

The Company conducts a certain amount of business in currencies such as U.S. dollars, Euro and Japanese Yen. Fluctuations in the exchange rates of relevant currencies will have a certain impact on the Company's financial position.

4. *Risks of Fluctuations in Raw Material Prices*

The costs of the Company's raw materials and components and parts may be affected by various factors, such as market supply and demand, changes in suppliers, availability of alternative materials, changes in suppliers' production conditions and natural disasters.

II. FINANCIAL REVIEW

The following discussion and analysis were prepared based on our financial information prepared in accordance with CASBE.

Revenue

Our revenue increased by 19.49% from RMB44,780 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB53,506 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, driven by the high prosperity of the global mining and infrastructure sectors and the steady growth in global market share of the Company. Specifically, revenue from excavating machinery amounted to RMB21,306 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 21.77%; revenue from concrete machinery was RMB9,022 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 21.25%; revenue from hoisting machinery stood at RMB8,446 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 8.22%; revenue from piling machinery was RMB2,187 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 63.11%; and revenue from road machinery amounted to RMB2,278 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 5.52%.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Cost of Sales

Our cost of sales increased by 18.99% from RMB32,404 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB38,557 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, mainly due to a corresponding increase in costs as a result of the growth in revenue.

Gross Profit and Gross Profit Margin

Our gross profit increased by 20.79% from RMB12,376 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB14,949 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026. Our gross profit margin increased from 27.64% for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to 27.94% for the six months ended June 30, 2026, mainly due to an increase in the gross profit margin of excavating machinery and concrete machinery. Additionally, the year-on-year growth in international gross profit margin contributed to the increase in overall gross profit margin.

Selling Expenses

Our selling expenses increased by 19.42% from RMB2,928 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB3,497 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the year-on-year increase in employee compensation and benefits.

Administrative Expenses

Our administrative expenses increased by 3.33% from RMB1,257 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB1,299 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the year-on-year increase in employee compensation and benefits.

Research and Development Costs

Our research and development (“R&D”) costs increased by 8.23% from RMB2,162 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB2,340 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the year-on-year increase in employee compensation and benefits and direct investments.

Finance Costs

Our finance costs increased from RMB(857) million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB1,650 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the increase in foreign exchange losses during the current period.



MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Other Income

Our other income increased from RMB345 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB511 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the increase in revenue-related government grants received during the current period.

Investment Income

Our investment income increased from RMB246 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB580 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to the growth in investment income from financial assets held-for-trading during the holding period and income from long-term equity investments accounted for under equity method.

Gain on Fair Value Change

Our gain on fair value change increased from RMB(677) million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB485 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to changes in the fair value arising from foreign exchange contracts.

Credit Impairment Losses

Our credit impairment losses increased from RMB(383) million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB(714) million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to an increase in loss allowance for doubtful accounts receivable and other receivables.

Income Tax Expense

Our income tax expense increased from RMB792 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB940 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026, primarily due to an increase in the total profit.

Profit for the Six Months

As a result of the foregoing, our profit for the six months increased by 8.30% from RMB5,285 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025 to RMB5,724 million for the six months ended June 30, 2026.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Financial Position

The table below sets forth the absolute amounts from the Company's unaudited consolidated statement of financial position as at June 30, 2026 and December 31, 2025:

	As at June 30, 2026 RMB million	As at December 31, 2025 RMB million
Total non-current assets	48,702	49,001
Total current assets	132,451	124,298
Total assets	181,153	173,299
Total non-current liabilities	9,273	12,011
Total current liabilities	78,684	71,856
Total liabilities	87,957	83,868
Equity attributable to owners of the parent	92,084	88,331
Net assets	93,196	89,431

The total non-current assets of the Company decreased from RMB49,001 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB48,702 million as at June 30, 2026, primarily due to the normal depreciation and amortization of long-term assets. The total current assets of the Company increased from RMB124,298 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB132,451 million as at June 30, 2026, primarily due to an increase in inventory and accounts receivable, as well as a decrease in monetary funds.

The total non-current liabilities of the Company decreased from RMB12,011 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB9,273 million as at June 30, 2026, primarily due to a decrease in long-term borrowings.

The total current liabilities of the Company increased from RMB71,856 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB78,684 million as at June 30, 2026, primarily due to an increase in dividends payable and amounts payable for material purchases.

The net assets of the Company increased from RMB89,431 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB93,196 million as at June 30, 2026, primarily due to an increase in undistributed profits.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company maintains sufficient cash and cash equivalents to ensure capital flexibility. The Company's cash and cash equivalents mainly comprise cash at banks, cash in hand, and short-term bank deposits with initial terms within three months. The table below sets forth the absolute amounts of cash and cash equivalents of the Company as at June 30, 2026 and December 31, 2025:

	As at June 30, 2026 RMB million	As at December 31, 2025 RMB million
Cash and bank balances	27,865	38,451
Placements with banks	178	188
Subtotal	28,043	38,639
Less:		
Restricted deposits	(714)	(1,695)
Interest-bearing deposits	(19,568)	(22,039)
Cash and cash equivalents	7,761	14,905

The Company's cash and cash equivalents decreased from RMB14,905 million as at December 31, 2025 to RMB7,761 million as at June 30, 2026. This decrease was primarily due to an increase in cash outflows from investing activities during the current period.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The Company obtains financing based on market interest rates and its capital operation plans. The Company's bank loans and bonds are sourced from commercial banks and financial institutions in Chinese Mainland and other countries or regions. The table below sets forth the absolute amounts of bank loans and debentures as at June 30, 2026 and December 31, 2025:

	As at June 30, 2026 RMB million	As at December 31, 2025 RMB million
Short-term		
Pledged borrowing	1,928	4,622
Guaranteed borrowing	2,199	1,297
Credit borrowing	2,603	3,210
Other borrowing	1,708	1,411
Subtotal	8,438	10,540
Long-term		
Pledged borrowing	843	600
Guaranteed borrowing	2,216	3,382
Credit borrowing	3,623	6,920
Including: Due within one year	(1,500)	(3,049)
Subtotal	5,182	7,853
Total	13,620	18,393

Charge on Assets

As at June 30, 2026, the Group recorded pledged bank deposits of approximately RMB714 million (December 31, 2025: approximately RMB1,695 million) as securities for the issuance of bank acceptance bills, mortgaged borrowings and statutory deposit reserves placed with central bank. As at June 30, 2026, the Group recorded financial assets held-for-trading of approximately RMB1,733 million (December 31, 2025: RMB1,716 million), which were pledged for repurchase of national debts. As at June 30, 2026, the Group recorded bills receivables of RMB184 million (December 31, 2025: RMB262 million), which were pledged to obtain loans. As at June 30, 2026, the Group recorded long-term receivables of RMB705 million (December 31, 2025: RMB944 million), which were pledged for trade receivables factoring.

Gearing Ratio

As at June 30, 2026, the gearing ratio (total liabilities divided by total equity) was approximately 94.38% (as at December 31, 2025: 93.78%). The increase was primarily due to an increase in dividends payable.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Debt-to-asset Ratio

As at June 30, 2026, the debt-to-asset ratio (total liabilities divided by total assets) was approximately 48.55% (as at December 31, 2025: 48.39%). The increase was primarily due to an increase in accounts receivable.

Capital Expenditure and Commitments

As at June 30, 2026, the contracted capital commitments of the Group which were not provided for in the financial statements were approximately RMB1,148 million (as at December 31, 2025: approximately RMB918 million).

Contingent Liabilities and Guarantees

- (1) Certain end customers of the Company have utilised purchased construction machinery as collateral to entrust the Company's partnered distributors (hereinafter "**Distributors**") or Hunan Zhongfa Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "**Hunan Zhongfa**") in obtaining mortgage loans from financial institutions. The mortgage contracts stipulate that the loan amount for individual buyers equivalent to 70% to 80% of the purchase price of the construction machinery, with loan terms typically ranging from 2 to 4 years. Pursuant to agreements between the Company and the mortgage lending financial institutions, in the event of buyers' default on loan repayments, both Hunan Zhongfa (or Distributors) and the Company are liable for guaranteeing the remaining mortgage loans from the financial institutions. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations assumed by the Company amounted to RMB634 million.
- (2) To promote the sales of the Company's construction machinery equipment and meet customer demands, the Company has established finance lease sales cooperation with China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "**Kangfu International**") and Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "**Hunan Zhonghong**"). The Company has entered into bank-enterprise cooperation agreements for finance leases with Kangfu International, Hunan Zhonghong, and relevant financial institutions, pursuant to which Kangfu International and Hunan Zhonghong provide finance lease services to the Company's end customers, selling their receivables from finance leases to financial institutions. Should the lessees fail to make rental payments according to agreed terms during the agreed repayment period, the Company is obligated to guarantee the related leased assets under the cooperation agreements to the financial institutions. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations undertaken by the Company amounted to RMB86 million.

Certain customers of the Company purchase the Company's machinery products through third-party financing leases. The customers enter into product sales agreements with the Distributors or the Company, and Hunan Zhonghong or the Distributors handle the financial leasing procedures with third-party financial leasing companies on behalf of the customers. Pursuant to such arrangements, should the lessees fail to make rental payments according to agreed terms during the agreed repayment period, Hunan Zhonghong (or the Distributors) and the Company are obligated to assume guarantee responsibilities to the third-party financing lease companies. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations undertaken by the Company amounted to RMB9,834 million.

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

- (3) As of June 30, 2026, the aggregate balance of overdue mortgage payments and overdue financing lease payments advanced by the Company on behalf of customers amounted to RMB3,549 million. The Company has transferred such advances to trade receivables and made provision for bad debts.
- (4) The Company issues asset-backed securities and assumes liquidity shortfall payment obligations to cover the shortfall between the distributable funds of each period under the special purpose plan of the asset-backed securities and the fixed returns and principal payable to senior asset-backed securities of each period. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such obligation amounted to RMB8,696 million. The Company assessed the likelihood of assuming liquidity shortfall payment obligations as low.

Significant Investments and Material Acquisitions or Disposals by the Group

There were no significant investments held, and no material acquisitions or disposals of subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures for the six months ended June 30, 2026, nor was there any plan authorized by the Board for material investments or capital assets at June 30, 2026.

Foreign Exchange Risk

The Company operates globally and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures. Foreign exchange risk arises when future commercial transactions or recognized assets and liabilities are denominated in a currency that is not the respective functional currency of our subsidiaries.

The Company employs hedging strategies for currency settlement, including the use of various derivative instruments (primarily including forwards, options and futures contracts), entering into forward foreign exchange hedging contracts, and managing the scale of foreign currency assets and liabilities to minimize foreign exchange risk and mitigate the impact of exchange rate fluctuations on operating results.

Employees and Remuneration Policy

As at June 30, 2026, the Group had 30,704 full-time employees (December 31, 2025: 28,469). These changes were primarily due to an increase in headcount to support the Group's business development. For the six months ended June 30, 2026, cash paid to and on behalf of employees amounted to RMB6,362 million, compared to RMB5,674 million for the six months ended June 30, 2025.

The Company is committed to talent training and development, and provides regular internal training or external training to its staff according to their working stage. The Company has established a fair, transparent and merit-based performance evaluation system and implements a highly competitive compensation and benefits policy. Employees' annual performance bonuses are awarded based on their performance and the Company's overall results. These bonuses directly reflect employees' performance and contributions, embodying the performance-oriented nature of our compensation incentives. The Company offers salary increases and promotion opportunities to high-performing employees every year. The Company also provides various special awards to employees and teams who demonstrate outstanding performance during the year.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Board is committed to achieving high corporate governance standards.

The Board believes that high corporate governance standards are essential in providing a framework for the Company to safeguard the interests of Shareholders, enhance corporate value, formulate its business strategies and policies, and enhance its transparency and accountability.

The Company has adopted the principles and code provisions of the Corporate Governance Code (the “CG Code”) contained in Part 2 of Appendix C1 to the Listing Rules as the basis of the Company’s corporate governance practices.

The Board is of the view that during the Reporting Period, the Company has complied with all applicable code provisions as set out in the CG Code. The Board will continue to review and monitor the code of corporate governance practices.

DIRECTORS’ SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS/MODEL CODE FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS

The Company has adopted the Model Code as set out in Appendix C3 to the Listing Rules as its code of conduct regarding dealings in the securities of the Company by the Directors of the Company, and the Group’s employees who, because of his/her office or employment, are likely to possess inside information in relation to the Group or the Company’s securities. Specific enquiries have been made to all Directors and the Directors have confirmed that they have complied with the Model Code during the Reporting Period.

INTERIM DIVIDEND

The Board does not recommend the payment of an interim dividend for the six months ended June 30, 2026.

OTHER INFORMATION

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Board has established the Audit Committee, which consists of three independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. WU Zhongxin (chairperson of the Audit Committee), Mr. LAM Yuk Kun Lawrence and Ms. XI Qing. The primary responsibilities of the Audit Committee are reviewing the financial position of the Company, reviewing the financial information of the Company, making judgments on the authenticity, completeness and accuracy of the financial information, examining the implementation and effectiveness of the internal control systems. It is also mainly responsible for the communication between the Company and the external auditors and the supervision and verification of such communication, supervision of the internal audit, evaluation and improvement of the Company's internal control systems, and making recommendations in this regard, and assessing the risks of, among others, the Company's major investment projects in progress. The Audit Committee has reviewed the unaudited consolidated interim results of the Group for the six months ended June 30, 2026 and this interim report. The Audit Committee considered that the unaudited consolidated interim results of the Group for the six months ended June 30, 2026 and this interim report are in compliance with the applicable accounting standards. The Audit Committee has also discussed matters with respect to the accounting policies and practices adopted by the Company and issues in relation to internal control, risk management and financial reporting with the management of the Company.

CHANGES TO DIRECTORS' INFORMATION

There are no other changes in information of the Directors that are required to be disclosed pursuant to Rule 13.51B(1) of the Listing Rules.

PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF LISTED SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

Repurchase of H Shares of the Company

During Reporting Period, the Company had not repurchased any of its H Shares on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

Repurchase of A Shares of the Company

During Reporting Period, the Company had not repurchased any of its A Shares on the Shanghai Stock Exchange.

As of the end of the Reporting Period, 42,987,413 A Shares (treasury shares) were held in the Company's special securities account for share repurchase, representing approximately 0.47% of the Company's issued share capital. These treasury shares are intended for use in share award schemes and/or stock ownership schemes.

22,736,500 A Shares in the Company's special securities account for share repurchase were transferred to the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan account of the Company on August 24, 2026. As of the date of this report, there were a total of 22,736,500 A Shares of the Company in the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan account.

Save as disclosed in this interim report, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries had purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities (including sale of treasury shares) during the Reporting Period.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Adoption of CASBE for the Preparation of Financial Reports on a Uniform Basis

The Company is listed on both the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange and adopts CASBE and International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRS”) for the preparation of financial reports and disclosure of relevant financial information, respectively.

Pursuant to Rule 4.11(c) and Rule 19A.31(4) of the Listing Rules, an issuer which is incorporated in Mainland China as a joint stock limited company and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange (the “PRC issuer”) may adopt CASBE for the preparation of financial statements, and if the PRC issuer’s primary listing is on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, its annual accounts may be audited by a practising accounting firm in the People’s Republic of China (“PRC”) that meets the relevant conditions, provided that the PRC issuer has prepared its annual financial statements in accordance with CASBE. Under the mutual recognition agreement, a practising accounting firm in the PRC recognized by the Ministry of Finance of the PRC and the China Securities Regulatory Commission (“CSRC”) has been recognized as a suitable auditor or reporting accountant for Mainland incorporated companies listed in Hong Kong, and is a recognized PIE auditor (within the meaning of the Listing Rules) as mentioned in Section 20ZT of the Accounting and Financial Reporting Council Ordinance (Chapter 588 of the Laws of Hong Kong).

In view of the fact that the financial reports prepared in accordance with CASBE and the IFRS have largely converged, the Board considered and approved on June 24, 2026 the Company’s proposed adoption of CASBE for the preparation of financial reports and disclosure of related financial information on a uniform basis commencing from the interim report for the period ended June 30, 2026.

For details, please refer to the Company’s announcement dated June 24, 2026.

USE OF PROCEEDS FROM THE GLOBAL OFFERING

During the Reporting Period, the Company did not utilize and had no outstanding unutilized proceeds raised from A-share offerings or private placements.

The utilization of net proceeds from the Global Offering of H Shares during the Reporting Period is as follows:

The Company completed the Global Offering and Listing of H Shares on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on October 28, 2025, and the over-allotment option in connection with the Global Offering was partially exercised on November 22, 2025. The Company issued a total of 720,614,400 H Shares at an issue price of HK\$21.30 per H Share in connection with the Global Offering, raising gross proceeds of HK\$15,349.09 million, with net proceeds of approximately HK\$15,191.61 million after deducting the underwriting commission, incentive fees, other professional parties’ fees and other listing expenses incurred in connection with the Global Offering and Listing (the “H Share IPO Net Proceeds”).

As disclosed in the Prospectus, the H Share IPO Net Proceeds from were allocated as follows: (i) approximately 45% for further developing our global sales and service network; (ii) approximately 25% for enhancing our R&D capabilities; (iii) approximately 20% for expanding overseas manufacturing capabilities and optimizing production efficiency; and (iv) approximately 10% for working capital and general corporate purposes. As at the Latest Practicable Date, there had been no changes to such intended use of proceeds as disclosed in the Prospectus, and we did not anticipate any material change to our plan on such intended use.

During the Reporting Period, the Company utilized the H Share IPO Net Proceeds in the same manner and proportion in accordance with the intended uses as disclosed in the section headed “Future Plans and Uses of Proceeds” in the Prospectus.

OTHER INFORMATION

The table below sets out the future plan for the intended uses of H Share IPO Net Proceeds and their expected timeline of utilization based on the Company's current estimation:

Item	Intended use of the H Share IPO Net Proceeds	Amount of H Share IPO Net Proceeds unutilized as of January 1, 2026	Amount of H Share IPO Net Proceeds utilized during the Reporting Period	Remaining balance of the H Share IPO Net Proceeds as of June 30, 2026	Expected timeline for utilization of unutilized H Share IPO Net Proceeds
(i)	Further developing our global sales and service network Approximately 45% (HK\$6,836.23 million)	HK\$6,836.23 million	HK\$1,245.84 million	HK\$5,590.39 million	Before December 31, 2029
(ii)	Enhancing our R&D capabilities Approximately 25% (HK\$3,797.90 million)	HK\$3,797.90 million	HK\$145.47 million	HK\$3,652.43 million	Before December 31, 2028
(iii)	Expanding overseas manufacturing capabilities and optimizing production efficiency Approximately 20% (HK\$3,038.32 million)	HK\$3,038.32 million	HK\$0 million	HK\$3,038.32 million	Before December 31, 2029
(iv)	Working capital and general corporate purposes Approximately 10% (HK\$1,519.16 million)	HK\$1,519.16 million	HK\$451.37 million	HK\$1,067.79 million	Before December 31, 2029
Total	HK\$15,191.61 million	HK\$15,191.61 million	HK\$1,842.68 million	HK\$13,348.93 million	

DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE INTERESTS OR SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS

As at June 30, 2026, the interests or short positions of the Directors or the chief executives of the Company in the Shares, underlying Shares and debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which had been notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests or short positions which they were taken or deemed to have taken under such provisions of the SFO), or which were recorded in the register required to be kept pursuant to section 352 of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code, once the Shares are listed, were as follows:

Name of Director	Nature of interests	Class of Shares	Number of Shares/Underlying Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage in relevant class of Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage in total share capital ⁽¹⁾
Mr. Liang Wengen ⁽²⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	235,840,517 (L)	2.78%	2.56%
	Interest in controlled corporation		2,522,616,776 (L)	29.77%	27.43%
	Interests held jointly with another person		100,124,798 (L)	1.18%	1.09%
Mr. Xiang Wenbo ⁽³⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	27,193,189 (L)	0.32%	0.30%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,831,388,902 (L)	33.41%	30.79%
Mr. Yu Hongfu ⁽⁴⁾	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	4,354,745 (L)	0.05%	0.05%
Ms. Xi Qing	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	400,000 (L)	0.0047%	0.0044%
Mr. Liu Daojun ⁽⁴⁾	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	1,291,920 (L)	0.02%	0.01%

Notes:

- (1) The letter "L" denotes the long position in the Shares. As at June 30, 2026, the Company had 9,195,004,437 issued Shares, comprising 8,474,390,037 A Shares (including 42,987,413 treasury shares) and 720,614,400 H Shares.
- (2) Mr. Liang Wengen was interested in approximately 56.74% of the registered capital of SANY Group. Therefore, Mr. Liang Wengen is deemed to be interested in the entire Shares held by SANY Group under the SFO. SANY Group was interested in approximately 70.91% of the registered capital of Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery. Therefore, each of Mr. Liang Wengen and SANY Group is deemed to be interested in the entire Shares held by SANY Group under the SFO.
- (3) Each of Mr. Liang Wengen, Mr. Tang Xiuguo, Mr. Xiang Wenbo, Mr. Mao Zhongwu, Mr. Yuan Jinhua, Mr. Yi Xiaogang, Mr. Zhou Fugui and Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery has been acting in concert with SANY Group. Therefore, under the SFO, in addition to their respective direct shareholding or interest in controlled corporations, each of such shareholders is also deemed to be interested in the interest of the other shareholders acting in concert.
- (4) Mr. Yu Hongfu and Mr. Liu Daojun are entitled to receive shares pursuant to the Stock Ownership Schemes subject to vesting conditions.

OTHER INFORMATION

Save as disclosed above, as at June 30, 2026, none of the Directors or the chief executives of the Company had any interests or short positions in the Shares, underlying Shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which were required to be notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which were recorded in the register required to be kept pursuant to section 352 of the SFO or which were required to be notified to the Company and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code.

INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS OF SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS IN THE SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES OF THE COMPANY

As at 30 June 2026, so far as was known to the Directors or the chief executive of the Company, the following persons (other than the Directors or the chief executive of the Company) had an interest or short position in the Shares and underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (“SFO”) or required to be recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of SFO:

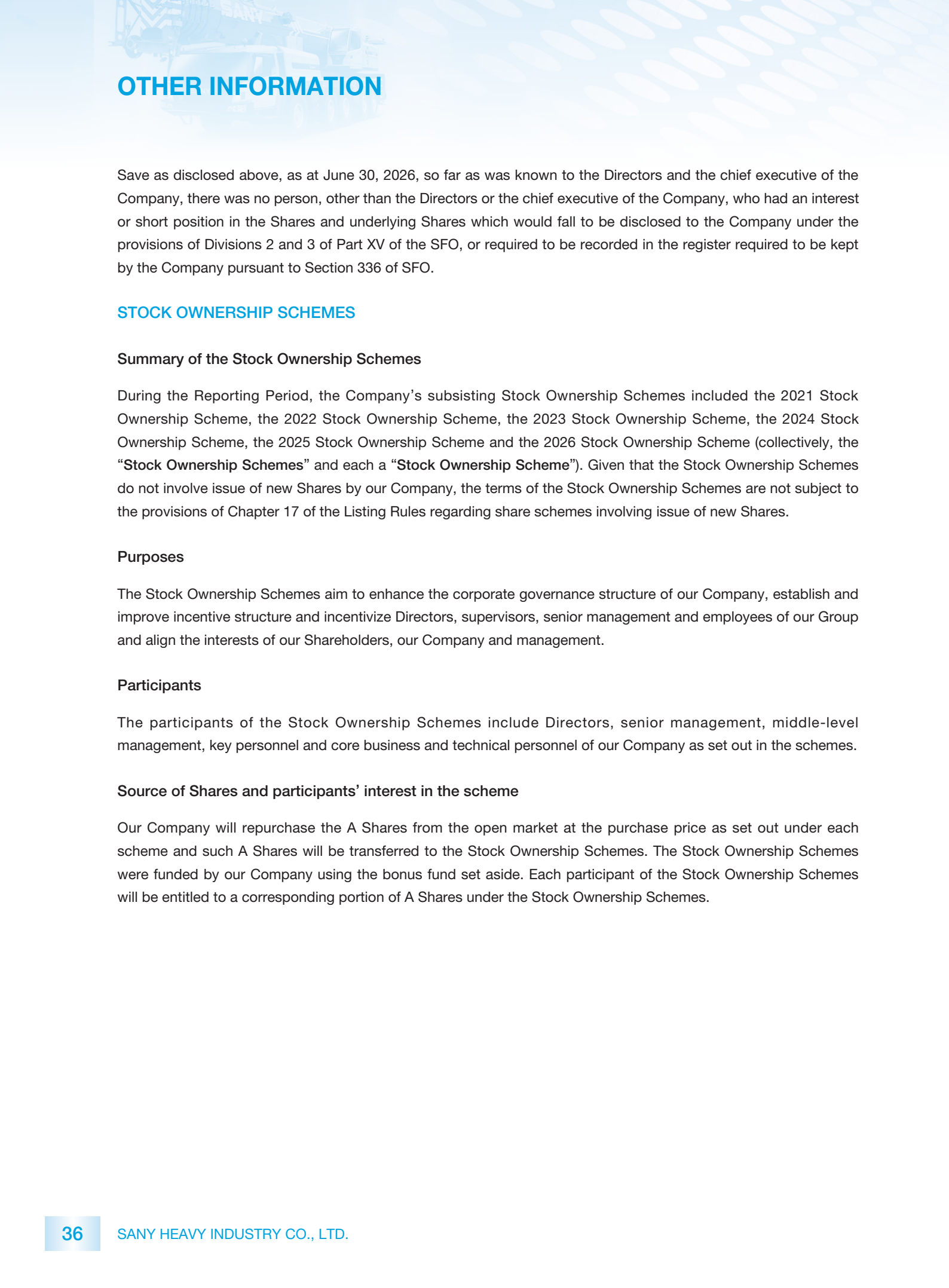
Name of Shareholder	Nature of interests	Class of Shares	Number of Shares/Underlying Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage of shareholding in the H Shares/ Unlisted Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage of shareholding in total share capital of our Company ⁽¹⁾
SANY Group ⁽²⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	2,496,685,089 (L)	29.46%	27.15%
	Interest in controlled corporation		25,931,687 (L)	0.31%	0.28%
	Interests held jointly with another person		335,965,315 (L)	3.96%	3.65%
Mr. Tang Xiuguo ⁽³⁾	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	29,277,150 (L)	0.35%	0.32%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,829,304,941 (L)	33.38%	30.77%
Mr. Mao Zhongwu ⁽³⁾	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	22,058,590 (L)	0.26%	0.24%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,836,523,501 (L)	33.47%	30.85%
Mr. Yuan Jinhua ⁽³⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	17,008,519 (L)	0.20%	0.18%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,841,573,572 (L)	33.53%	30.90%
Mr. Yi Xiaogang ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	2,634,656 (L)	0.03%	0.03%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,856,259,741 (L)	33.70%	31.06%
Mr. Zhou Fugui ⁽³⁾	Beneficial owner	A Shares	2,265,000 (L)	0.03%	0.02%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,856,317,091 (L)	33.70%	31.06%
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery ⁽³⁾	Beneficial Owner	A Shares	25,931,687 (L)	0.31%	0.28%
	Interests held jointly with another person		2,832,650,404 (L)	33.42%	30.81%

OTHER INFORMATION

Name of Shareholder	Nature of interests	Class of Shares	Number of Shares/Underlying Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage of shareholding in the H Shares/ Unlisted Shares ⁽¹⁾	Approximate percentage of shareholding in total share capital of our Company ⁽¹⁾
JPMorgan Chase & Co.	Beneficial Owner	H Shares	7,014,388 (L)	0.97%	0.08%
			6,366,188 (S)	0.88%	0.08%
	Investment manager		33,135,000 (L)	4.60%	0.39%
	Person having a security interest in shares		15,270,000 (L)	2.12%	0.18%
	Approved lending agent		38,956,816 (P)	5.41%	0.46%
UBS Group AG	Interest in controlled corporation	H Shares	38,576,455 (L)	5.35%	0.63%
Schroders PLC	Investment manager	H Shares	51,493,000 (L)	7.15%	0.56%
Aranda Investments Pte. Ltd.	Beneficial owner	H Shares	57,544,000 (L)	7.99%	0.63%
CLSA B.V.	Interest in controlled corporation	H Shares	80,174,100 (L)	11.13%	0.87%
			94,739,800 (S)	13.15%	1.03%
CLSA Limited	Underwriter	H Shares	80,174,100 (L)	11.13%	0.87%
			94,739,800 (S)	13.15%	1.03%
Seletar Investments Pte Ltd	Interest in controlled corporation	H Shares	57,544,000 (L)	7.99%	0.63%
Temasek Holdings (Private) Limited	Interest in controlled corporation	H Shares	64,722,800 (L)	8.98%	0.70%
Davis Selected Advisers, L.P. on behalf of the investment funds it manages	Investment manager	H Shares	36,956,200 (L)	5.13%	0.40%

Notes:

- (1) The letter “L” denotes the long position in the Shares, the letter “S” denotes short position in the Shares and the letter “P” denotes lending pool. As at June 30, 2026, the Company had 9,195,004,437 issued Shares, comprising 8,474,390,037 A Shares (including 42,987,413 treasury shares) and 720,614,400 H Shares.
- (2) Mr. Liang Wengen was interested in approximately 56.74% of the registered capital of SANY Group. Therefore, Mr. Liang Wengen is deemed to be interested in the entire Shares held by SANY Group under the SFO. SANY Group was interested in approximately 70.91% of the registered capital of Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery. Therefore, each of Mr. Liang Wengen and SANY Group is deemed to be interested in the entire Shares held by SANY Group under the SFO.
- (3) Each of Mr. Liang Wengen, Mr. Tang Xiuguo, Mr. Xiang Wenbo, Mr. Mao Zhongwu, Mr. Yuan Jinhua, Mr. Yi Xiaogang, Mr. Zhou Fugui and Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery has been acting in concert with SANY Group. Therefore, under the SFO, in addition to their respective direct shareholding or interest in controlled corporations, each of such shareholders is also deemed to be interested in the interest of the other shareholders acting in concert.
- (4) Mr. Yi Xiaogang is entitled to receive 312,306 Shares pursuant to the 2025 Stock Ownership Scheme, subject to vesting conditions.



OTHER INFORMATION

Save as disclosed above, as at June 30, 2026, so far as was known to the Directors and the chief executive of the Company, there was no person, other than the Directors or the chief executive of the Company, who had an interest or short position in the Shares and underlying Shares which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or required to be recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of SFO.

STOCK OWNERSHIP SCHEMES

Summary of the Stock Ownership Schemes

During the Reporting Period, the Company's subsisting Stock Ownership Schemes included the 2021 Stock Ownership Scheme, the 2022 Stock Ownership Scheme, the 2023 Stock Ownership Scheme, the 2024 Stock Ownership Scheme, the 2025 Stock Ownership Scheme and the 2026 Stock Ownership Scheme (collectively, the "Stock Ownership Schemes" and each a "Stock Ownership Scheme"). Given that the Stock Ownership Schemes do not involve issue of new Shares by our Company, the terms of the Stock Ownership Schemes are not subject to the provisions of Chapter 17 of the Listing Rules regarding share schemes involving issue of new Shares.

Purposes

The Stock Ownership Schemes aim to enhance the corporate governance structure of our Company, establish and improve incentive structure and incentivize Directors, supervisors, senior management and employees of our Group and align the interests of our Shareholders, our Company and management.

Participants

The participants of the Stock Ownership Schemes include Directors, senior management, middle-level management, key personnel and core business and technical personnel of our Company as set out in the schemes.

Source of Shares and participants' interest in the scheme

Our Company will repurchase the A Shares from the open market at the purchase price as set out under each scheme and such A Shares will be transferred to the Stock Ownership Schemes. The Stock Ownership Schemes were funded by our Company using the bonus fund set aside. Each participant of the Stock Ownership Schemes will be entitled to a corresponding portion of A Shares under the Stock Ownership Schemes.

Number of A Shares held under the Stock Ownership Schemes

As of the Latest Practicable Date, the number of A Shares held under each of the Stock Ownership Schemes as well as their percentage of the Company's issued Shares (including treasury shares) are as follows:

Stock Ownership Scheme	Number of A Shares held and as a percentage of the Company's issued Shares ⁽¹⁾ (including treasury shares) as of the Latest Practicable Date
2021 Stock Ownership Scheme	0 (0%)
2022 Stock Ownership Scheme	3,881,438 (0.04%)
2023 Stock Ownership Scheme	12,220,144 (0.13%)
2024 Stock Ownership Scheme	18,899,669 (0.21%)
2025 Stock Ownership Scheme	23,783,044 (0.26%)
2026 Stock Ownership Scheme	22,736,500 (0.25%)

(1) As of the Latest Practicable Date, the Company had 9,195,004,437 issued Shares, comprising 8,474,390,037 A Shares (including 38,629,413 treasury shares) and 720,614,400 H Shares.

Maximum entitlement for participants

The total number of Shares corresponding to the equity interest granted to any participant of the Stock Ownership Schemes shall not in aggregate exceed 1% of the total share capital of the Company.

Lock-up and vesting arrangement

The lock-up period for A Shares held under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall be 12 months commencing from the date of the announcement in relation to the completion of transfer of the repurchased underlying Shares from the Company's special securities account for share repurchase.

Upon expiration of the lock-up period, the corresponding portion of the A Shares (together with dividends) held by the participants under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall vest in five tranches of 20% each or two tranches of 50% each (as applicable). Vested A Shares shall be disposed of by the respective scheme management committees of the Stock Ownership Schemes, which oversee their day-to-day management, with proceeds from such disposal distributed among the participants proportionately.

Consideration for entitlement

The Stock Ownership Schemes were funded by our Company under the bonus fund set aside and accordingly no consideration for the entitlement granted or vested under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall be paid by a participant.

Changes in the number of A Shares held under the Stock Ownership Schemes during the Reporting Period and validity period of the Schemes are set out below:

OTHER INFORMATION

Name of stock ownership scheme ⁽¹⁾	Name and category of the participant	Number of outstanding A Shares held under the scheme as at January 1, 2026	Granted during the year	Vested during the year ⁽⁴⁾	Cancelled during the year	Number of outstanding A Shares held under the scheme as at June 30, 2026	Weighted average closing price of relevant Shares immediately before the vesting date (RMB/share)	Date of grant	Validity period of the scheme
2021 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽²⁾	Director – Mr. Yu Hongfu	16,513	–	16,513	–	0	21.88	2021.06.30	2021.06.30–2027.06.29
	Director – Mr. Liu Daojun	6,437	–	6,437	–	0	21.88	2021.06.30	2021.06.30–2027.06.29
	Non-director employees	1,462,646	–	1,462,646	–	0	21.88	2021.06.30	2021.06.30–2027.06.29
2022 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽³⁾	Director – Mr. Yu Hongfu	103,766	–	51,883	–	51,883	22.32	2022.07.28	2022.07.28–2028.07.27
	Director – Mr. Liu Daojun	38,901	–	19,451	–	19,451	22.32	2022.07.28	2022.07.28–2028.07.27
	Non-director employees	7,627,750	–	3,813,875	–	3,813,875	22.32	2022.07.28	2022.07.28–2028.07.27
2023 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽³⁾	Director – Mr. Yu Hongfu	164,600	–	54,867	–	109,733	21.63	2023.08.02	2023.08.02–2029.08.01
	Director – Mr. Liu Daojun	85,555	–	28,518	–	57,037	21.63	2023.08.02	2023.08.02–2029.08.01
	Non-director employees	18,109,247	–	6,036,416	–	12,072,831	21.63	2023.08.02	2023.08.02–2029.08.01
2024 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽³⁾	Director – Mr. Yu Hongfu	262,806	–	65,702	–	197,105	22.10	2024.07.31	2024.07.31–2030.07.30
	Director – Mr. Liu Daojun	142,539	–	35,635	–	106,904	22.10	2024.07.31	2024.07.31–2030.07.30
	Non-director employees	29,642,675	–	7,410,669	–	22,232,006	22.10	2024.07.31	2024.07.31–2030.07.30
2025 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽³⁾	Director – Mr. Yu Hongfu	366,688	–	73,338	–	293,350	19.61	2025.07.16	2025.07.16–2031.07.15
	Director – Mr. Liu Daojun	142,946	–	28,589	–	114,357	19.61	2025.07.16	2025.07.16–2031.07.15
	Non-director employees	31,988,166	–	6,397,633	–	25,590,533	19.61	2025.07.16	2025.07.16–2031.07.15
2026 Stock Ownership Scheme ⁽³⁾	Non-director employees	–	22,736,500	–	–	22,736,500	–	2026.08.24	2026.08.24–2032.08.23

Notes:

- (1) No consideration shall be paid by a participant of the Stock Ownership Schemes for the grant or vesting of benefits under such schemes.
- (2) The lock-up period for A Shares held under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall be 12 months commencing from the date of the announcement in relation to the completion of transfer of the repurchased underlying Shares from the Company's special securities account for share repurchase. Upon expiration of the above lock-up period, the corresponding portion of the A Shares (together with dividends) held by the participants under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall vest in five tranches of 20% each, and the vested A Shares shall be disposed of by the scheme management committee, with proceeds from such disposal distributed among the participants proportionately.
- (3) The lock-up period for A Shares held under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall be 12 months commencing from the date of the announcement in relation to the completion of transfer of the repurchased underlying Shares from the Company's special securities account for share repurchase. Upon expiration of the above lock-up period, the corresponding portion of the A Shares (together with dividends) held by the participants under the Stock Ownership Schemes shall vest in five tranches of 20% each or two tranches of 50% each, and the vested A Shares shall be disposed of by the scheme management committee, with proceeds from such disposal distributed among the participants proportionately.
- (4) The total number of Shares that may be issued in respect of options and awards granted under all schemes of the Company during the Reporting Period divided by the weighted average number of the Shares in issue during the Reporting Period is nil.

Term of the Stock Ownership Schemes

Each Stock Ownership Scheme is valid for a period of six years commencing from the date of publication of announcement of our Company in respect of transfer of the relevant A Shares from the Company's special securities account for share repurchase to the Stock Ownership Schemes.

DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

Save as disclosed in this interim report, the Company did not grant any rights to any Directors, chief executive or their respective spouse or children under the age of 18 to acquire beneficial interests by means of the acquisition of Shares in, or debentures of, the Company, and none of the above persons have exercised the said rights during the Reporting Period. The Company, its holding company or any of its subsidiaries were not a party to any arrangements to enable the Directors to acquire such rights in any other body corporate.

OTHER INFORMATION

EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Termination of Appointment of the H Share Financial Report Auditor

Ernst & Young was the Company's overseas audit institution for the year 2026 (the "**H Share Financial Report Auditor**") that provides audit services in respect of the Company's financial reports prepared in accordance with IFRS for a term commencing from the date of consideration and approval at the Company's 2025 annual general meeting held on June 2, 2026 to the conclusion of the 2026 annual general meeting. In view of the Company's adoption of CASBE for the preparation of financial reports on a uniform basis and the fact that Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, the Company's domestic financial report auditor, has been recognized by the Ministry of Finance of the PRC and the CSRC as eligible for providing audit service to issuers incorporated in the PRC and listed in Hong Kong using the auditing standards of the PRC, the Company proposed to terminate the appointment of Ernst & Young as the H Share Financial Report Auditor of the Company and to appoint Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, the domestic auditor, as the H Share Financial Report Auditor of the Company.

Following preliminary discussions with Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP and Ernst & Young, taking into account the proposed termination of appointment of Ernst & Young, the Company's current business conditions, scope of consolidated financial statements, the estimated remaining audit workload for 2026 and prevailing market fee levels, the total audit fees for financial statements and internal control services for 2026 are estimated to be adjusted to approximately RMB4.2 million. Should there be any material changes to the Company's business operations or consolidation scope, the audit fees will be adjusted accordingly based on actual circumstances.

Ernst & Young has confirmed that there is no matter relating to the termination of the appointment of the H Share Financial Report Auditor that should be brought to the attention of the holders of the Company's securities. There is no disagreement between the Company and Ernst & Young regarding the termination of the appointment of the H Share Financial Report Auditor.

All members of the Audit Committee of the Company (the "**Audit Committee**") and all Directors agree that, given the substantial convergence between CASBE and IFRS, and the support from the relevant policy documents for PRC enterprises to adopt CASBE for the preparation of H Share financial reports, the uniform adoption of these standards is conducive to enhancing the efficiency of information disclosure and reducing preparation costs, and will not have any material adverse impact on the authenticity and accuracy of the financial reports and investors' decision-making.

Following the Board's consideration and approval on June 24, 2026, the Company's extraordinary general meeting held on July 14, 2026 has considered and approved Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, the domestic auditor, to be the sole audit firm of the Company to audit the financial reports of the Company in accordance with CASBE, and concurrently undertake the responsibilities as the audit institution for both the Company's A Share and H Share financial reports.

For details, please refer to the Company's announcements dated June 24, 2026 and July 14, 2026.

2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan

On July 14, 2026, the Company convened its first extraordinary general meeting of 2026, during which the proposal on the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan (Draft) and its summary as well as relevant proposals were reviewed and approved. 22,736,500 A Shares in the Company's special securities account for share repurchase were transferred to the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan account of the Company on August 24, 2026. The lock-up period of the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan is one year, and the duration is 72 months. As of the date of this report, the 2026 A Share Employee Stock Ownership Plan was subject to lock-up and there were a total of 22,736,500 A Shares of the Company in the account.

By order of the Board

SANY Heavy Industry Co., Ltd.

XIANG Wenbo

Executive Director and Chairman of the Board

PRC, September 30, 2026

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Current Assets:			
Monetary funds	VII. 1	27,864,809	38,451,241
Settlement reserves			
Placements with banks	VII. 2	178,450	187,691
Financial assets held-for-trading	VII. 3	21,715,427	15,736,293
Derivative financial assets	VII. 4	529,584	61,070
Bills receivable	VII. 5	456,389	483,366
Accounts receivable	VII. 6	29,872,512	25,540,365
Accounts receivable financing	VII. 8	452,295	461,187
Prepayments	VII. 9	1,257,559	1,111,585
Insurance premiums receivable			
Reinsurance premiums receivable			
Provisions for reinsurance contracts			
Other receivables	VII. 10	2,505,010	2,804,863
Including: Interest receivable			
Dividends receivable		1,002	1,000
Purchases of resold financial assets			
Inventories	VII. 11	24,340,125	22,526,664
Including: Data resources			
Contract assets	VII. 7	69,327	75,550
Assets held for sale			
Non-current assets due within one year	VII. 12	10,722,183	10,507,124
Other current assets	VII. 13	12,487,333	6,350,752
Total current assets		132,451,003	124,297,751
Non-current Assets:			
Loans and advances granted	VII. 14	553,389	627,139
Debt investments			
Other debt investments			
Long-term receivables	VII. 15	12,978,269	12,732,389
Long-term equity investments	VII. 16	2,702,866	2,489,099
Investments in other equity instruments	VII. 17	694,071	694,271
Other non-current financial assets	VII. 18	372,314	271,164
Investment properties	VII. 19	243,974	204,080
Fixed assets	VII. 20	20,289,894	21,115,411
Construction in progress	VII. 21	1,000,392	1,022,009
Productive biological assets			
Oil and gas assets			

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Right-of-use assets	VII. 22	1,011,584	998,562
Intangible assets	VII. 23	3,977,276	4,235,173
Including: Data resources			
Development expenses		350,546	308,440
Including: Data resources			
Goodwill	VII. 24	38,452	40,771
Long-term deferred expenses	VII. 25	147,221	172,114
Deferred tax assets	VII. 26	4,232,091	3,982,262
Other non-current assets	VII. 27	109,440	108,503
Total non-current assets		48,701,779	49,001,387
Total assets		181,152,782	173,299,138
Current Liabilities:			
Short-term borrowings	VII. 29	6,730,775	9,128,447
Loans from central bank			
Placements from banks	VII. 30	4,594,702	3,647,206
Financial liabilities held-for-trading			
Derivative financial liabilities	VII. 31	267,401	225,280
Bills payable	VII. 32	11,511,477	8,816,460
Accounts payable	VII. 33	33,016,734	27,247,771
Advance receipts			
Contract liabilities	VII. 34	2,934,904	2,958,450
Proceeds from repurchase of financial assets sold			
Deposits from customers and interbank placements			
Funds received from agency securities trading			
Funds received from agency securities underwriting			
Employee compensation payable	VII. 35	3,192,170	3,461,554
Taxes and surcharges payable	VII. 36	1,948,881	1,665,460
Other payables	VII. 37	10,079,323	9,084,863
Including: Interest payable			
Dividends payable		1,529,882	1,012
Handling fees and commissions payable			
Reinsurance premiums payable			
Liabilities held for sale			
Non-current liabilities due within one year	VII. 38	1,805,574	3,323,028
Other current liabilities	VII. 39	2,601,828	2,297,867
Total current liabilities		78,683,769	71,856,386

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Non-current Liabilities:			
Insurance contract reserves			
Long-term borrowings	VII. 40	5,181,086	7,853,367
Bonds payable			
Including: Preferred shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Lease liabilities	VII. 41	749,157	771,241
Long-term payables	VII. 42		
Long-term employee compensation payable	VII. 43	57,407	59,398
Estimated liabilities	VII. 44	128,956	145,233
Deferred income	VII. 45	2,317,351	2,396,339
Deferred tax liabilities	VII. 26	832,527	778,341
Other non-current liabilities	VII. 46	6,920	7,436
Total non-current liabilities		9,273,404	12,011,355
Total liabilities		87,957,173	83,867,741
Owners' Equity (or Shareholders' Equity):			
Paid-in capital (or share capital)	VII. 47	9,195,004	9,195,004
Other equity instruments			
Including: Preferred shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Capital reserves	VII. 48	18,602,832	18,467,028
Less: Treasury shares	VII. 49	796,109	796,109
Other comprehensive income	VII. 50	-2,244,772	-1,742,092
Special reserve	VII. 51		
Surplus reserve	VII. 52	4,776,725	4,776,725
General risk reserve		59,244	59,244
Undistributed profits	VII. 53	62,491,303	58,371,444
Total owners' equity (or shareholders' equity) attributable to equity holders of the parent company		92,084,227	88,331,244
Minority interests		1,111,382	1,100,153
Total owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)		93,195,609	89,431,397
Total liabilities and owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)		181,152,782	173,299,138

BALANCE SHEET OF THE PARENT COMPANY

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Current Assets:			
Monetary funds		16,065,654	20,087,878
Financial assets held-for-trading		3,788,609	2,300,949
Derivative financial assets		211,343	
Bills receivable		73,112	33,312
Accounts receivable	XIX. 1	2,656,331	2,466,638
Accounts receivable financing		95,358	55,404
Prepayments		145,445	142,882
Other receivables	XIX. 2	270,170	421,606
Including: Interest receivable			
Dividends receivable		96,768	301,000
Inventories		921,607	1,440,019
Including: Data resources			
Contract assets		28,156	21,277
Assets held for sale			
Non-current assets due within one year		64,911	66,497
Other current assets		8,556,544	3,011,721
Total current assets		32,877,240	30,048,183

BALANCE SHEET OF THE PARENT COMPANY

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Non-current Assets:			
Debt investments			
Other debt investments			
Long-term receivables		43,785	31,316
Long-term equity investments	XIX. 3	26,873,999	25,644,633
Investments in other equity instruments		635,986	635,986
Other non-current financial assets		329,462	225,390
Investment properties		329	390
Fixed assets		36,027	34,104
Construction in progress		3,236	1,607
Productive biological assets			
Oil and gas assets			
Right-of-use assets		8,209	109
Intangible assets		146,829	172,150
Including: Data resources			
Development expenses		32,390	21,324
Including: Data resources			
Goodwill			
Long-term deferred expenses		1,325	1,435
Deferred tax assets		281,787	189,203
Other non-current assets		27,619	27,554
Total non-current assets		28,420,983	26,985,201
Total assets		61,298,223	57,033,384
Current Liabilities:			
Short-term borrowings			600,000
Financial liabilities held-for-trading			
Derivative financial liabilities		22,564	24,236
Bills payable			
Accounts payable		1,913,850	2,850,063
Advance receipts			
Contract liabilities		73,724	158,700
Employee compensation payable		782,290	760,695
Taxes and surcharges payable		74,111	96,310
Other payables		23,681,624	13,878,361
Including: Interest payable			
Dividends payable		1,525,650	1,012
Liabilities held for sale			
Non-current liabilities due within one year		456,358	1,562,750
Other current liabilities		14,712	40,981
Total current liabilities		27,019,233	19,972,096

BALANCE SHEET OF THE PARENT COMPANY

AS AT JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	June 30, 2026	December 31, 2025
Non-current Liabilities:			
Long-term borrowings		1,179,000	2,636,500
Bonds payable			
Including: Preferred shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Lease liabilities		2,814	
Long-term payables			
Long-term employee compensation payable			
Estimated liabilities		235,414	264,093
Deferred income		3,028	3,614
Deferred tax liabilities			
Other non-current liabilities			
Total non-current liabilities		1,420,256	2,904,207
Total liabilities		28,439,489	22,876,303
Owners' Equity (or Shareholders' Equity):			
Paid-in capital (or share capital)		9,195,004	9,195,004
Other equity instruments			
Including: Preferred shares			
Perpetual bonds			
Capital reserves		19,566,431	19,416,580
Less: Treasury shares		796,109	796,109
Other comprehensive income		126,303	124,638
Special reserve			
Surplus reserve		4,277,186	4,277,186
Undistributed profits		489,919	1,939,782
Total owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)		32,858,734	34,157,081
Total liabilities and owners' equity (or shareholders' equity)		61,298,223	57,033,384

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
I. Total operating revenue		53,506,463	44,780,205
Including: Operating revenue	VII. 54	53,305,518	44,533,644
Interest income		200,945	246,561
Earned insurance premiums			
Handling fees and commissions income			
II. Total operating costs		47,667,113	38,172,279
Including: Operating costs	VII. 54	38,496,230	32,315,187
Interest expenses		60,383	86,979
Handling fees and commissions expenses		410	2,100
Surrender value			
Net claims paid			
Net provision for insurance liabilities			
Dividends paid on insurance policies			
Reinsurance expenses			
Taxes and surcharges	VII. 55	323,568	277,463
Selling expenses	VII. 56	3,496,669	2,927,943
Administrative expenses	VII. 57	1,299,206	1,257,322
Research and development expenses	VII. 58	2,340,294	2,162,242
Finance costs	VII. 59	1,650,353	-856,957
Including: Interest expense		208,767	288,294
Interest income		668,961	507,527
Add: Other income	VII. 60	511,388	344,745
Investment income (losses are indicated by "-")	VII. 61	580,174	246,237
Including: Gains on investment in associates and joint ventures		111,661	-25,867
Gains from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost (losses are indicated by "-")		-8,254	0
Exchange gain (losses are indicated by "-")			
Net hedging gain (losses are indicated by "-")			
Gain on fair value change (losses are indicated by "-")	VII. 62	484,893	-676,803
Credit impairment losses (losses are indicated by "-")	VII. 63	-713,935	-382,674
Asset impairment losses (losses are indicated by "-")	VII. 64	-38,773	-59,016
Gain on disposal of assets (losses are indicated by "-")	VII. 65	-2,488	14,312

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
III. Operating profit (losses are indicated by “-”)		6,660,609	6,094,727
Add: Non-operating income	VII. 66	55,280	47,905
Less: Non-operating expenditure	VII. 67	52,259	65,721
IV. Total profit (total losses are indicated by “-”)		6,663,630	6,076,911
Less: Income tax expense	VII. 68	939,587	791,729
V. Net profit (net losses are indicated by “-”)		5,724,043	5,285,182
(I) Classified by operational continuity			
1. Net profit from continuing operations (net losses are indicated by “-”)		5,724,043	5,285,182
2. Net profit from discontinued operations (net losses are indicated by “-”)			
(II) Classified by ownership			
1. Net profit attributable to shareholders of the parent company (net losses are indicated by “-”)		5,690,229	5,214,110
2. Minority shareholders’ profit and loss (net losses are indicated by “-”)		33,814	71,072
VI. Net amount of other comprehensive income after tax		-444,382	468,994
(I) Net amount of other comprehensive income after tax attributable to owner of the parent company		-425,687	460,627
1. Other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified to profit or loss		79,833	54,426
(1) Changes in the re-measurement of defined benefit plans		-1,766	1,832
(2) Other comprehensive income that may not be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method		81,599	52,594
(3) Changes in fair value of investments in other equity instruments			
(4) Changes in fair value of the enterprise’s own credit risk			

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
2. Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss subsequently		-505,520	406,201
(1) Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method		3,067	-12,964
(2) Changes in fair value of other debt investments			
(3) Amount of financial assets reclassified into other comprehensive income		-1,140	4,358
(4) Credit impairment provision for other debt investments			
(5) Cash flow hedge reserve			
(6) Translation difference on financial statement of foreign currency		-507,447	414,807
(7) Others			
(II) Net amount of other comprehensive income after tax attributable to minority shareholders		-18,695	8,367
VII. Total comprehensive income		5,279,661	5,754,176
(I) Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent company		5,264,542	5,674,737
(II) Total comprehensive income attributable to minority shareholders		15,119	79,439
VIII. Earnings per share:	XIV		
(I) Basic earnings per share (RMB/share)		0.6217	0.6172
(II) Diluted earnings per share (RMB/share)		0.6217	0.6172

INCOME STATEMENT OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
I. Operating revenue	XIX. 4	7,350,421	5,127,730
Less: Operating costs	XIX. 4	7,040,780	4,898,840
Taxes and surcharges		9,554	9,188
Selling expenses		88,037	74,378
Administrative expenses		260,155	237,280
Research and development expenses		119,440	120,300
Finance costs		294,354	-70,505
Including: Interest expense		36,467	72,192
Interest income		315,281	104,085
Add: Other income		5,433	4,691
Investment income (losses are indicated by "-")	XIX. 5	212,081	2,419,648
Including: Gains on investment in associates and joint ventures		21,189	-2,078
Gains from derecognition of financial assets measured at amortized cost (losses are indicated by "-")			
Net hedging gain (losses are indicated by "-")			
Gain on fair value change (losses are indicated by "-")		296,903	-181,526
Credit impairment losses (losses are indicated by "-")		14,616	9,583
Asset impairment losses (losses are indicated by "-")		28	32
Gain on disposal of assets (losses are indicated by "-")		2,592	-252
II. Operating profit (losses are indicated by "-")		69,754	2,110,425
Add: Non-operating income		2,208	1,804
Less: Non-operating expenditure		305	205
III. Total profit (total losses are indicated by "-")		71,657	2,112,024
Less: Income tax expense		-110,655	-60,337
IV. Net profit (net losses are indicated by "-")		182,312	2,172,361
(I) Net profit from continuing operations (net losses are indicated by "-")		182,312	2,172,361
(II) Net profit from discontinued operations (net losses are indicated by "-")			

INCOME STATEMENT OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
V. Net amount of other comprehensive income after tax		16,853	10,973
(I) Other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified to profit or loss		9,894	10,377
1. Changes in the re-measurement of defined benefit plans			
2. Other comprehensive income that may not be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method		9,894	10,377
3. Changes in fair value of investment in other equity instruments			
4. Changes in fair value of the enterprise's own credit risk			
(II) Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss subsequently		6,959	596
1. Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method			
2. Changes in fair value of other debt investments			
3. Amount of financial assets reclassified into other comprehensive income		-550	17
4. Credit impairment provision for other debt investments			
5. Cash flow hedge reserve			
6. Translation difference on financial statement of foreign currency		7,509	579
7. Others			
VI. Total comprehensive income		199,165	2,183,334
VII. Earnings per share:			
(I) Basic earnings per share (RMB/share)			
(II) Diluted earnings per share (RMB/share)			

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
I. Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of services		52,753,606	43,897,142
Net increase in customer deposits and interbank placements			
Net increase in loans from central bank			
Net increase in placements from other financial institutions		950,162	57,888
Net decrease in customer loans and advances		77,413	1,015,274
Net decrease in deposits with central bank and interbank placements			172,750
Cash received from original insurance contracts premiums			
Net cash received from reinsurance business			
Net increase in policyholder deposits and investment funds			
Cash received from interest, handling fees and commissions		195,710	264,059
Net increase in placements from banks			
Net increase in funds from repurchase business			
Net cash received from agency securities trading			
Cash received from tax rebates		1,632,493	1,711,420
Other cash received related to operating activities	VII. 70	824,544	2,395,448
Subtotal of cash inflows from operating activities		56,433,928	49,513,981
Cash paid for purchase of goods and acceptance of services		34,025,946	29,293,767
Net increase in customer loans and advances			
Net increase in deposits with central bank and interbank placements			
Net decrease in placements from other financial institutions			
Cash paid for claims of original insurance contracts			
Net increase in placements with banks			
Cash paid for interest, handling fees and commissions		65,520	102,121
Cash paid for policy dividends			
Cash paid to employees and on behalf of employees		6,362,436	5,674,293
Cash paid for various taxes and surcharges		2,900,816	2,004,373
Other cash paid related to operating activities	VII. 70	3,311,627	2,305,148
Subtotal of cash outflows from operating activities		46,666,345	39,379,702
Net cash flows from operating activities		9,767,583	10,134,279

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
II. Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Cash received from recovery of investments		2,144,005	2,529,912
Cash received from investment income		1,044,014	2,178,747
Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets		103,044	151,263
Net cash received from disposal of subsidiaries and other business entities			
Other cash received related to investing activities	VII. 70	1,239,122	215,422
Subtotal of cash inflows from investing activities		4,530,185	5,075,344
Cash paid for purchase of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets		1,116,543	998,998
Cash paid for investments		12,357,201	6,252,033
Net increase in pledged loans			
Net cash paid for acquisition of subsidiaries and other business entities			
Other cash paid related to investing activities	VII. 70	258,217	274,862
Subtotal of cash outflows from investing activities		13,731,961	7,525,893
Net cash flows from investing activities		-9,201,776	-2,450,549
III. Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Cash received from capital raising		137,496	115,875
Including: Cash received from minority shareholders for capital contribution to subsidiaries			
Cash received from borrowings		12,650,116	12,008,110
Other cash received related to financing activities	VII. 70	896,998	753,817
Subtotal of cash inflows from financing activities		13,684,610	12,877,802
Cash paid for debt repayment		19,507,449	16,802,552
Cash paid for dividends, profits or interest		375,349	3,462,233
Including: Cash paid by subsidiaries to minority shareholders for dividends and profits			102,410
Other cash paid related to financing activities	VII. 70	742,129	2,785,652
Subtotal of cash outflows from financing activities		20,624,927	23,050,437
Net cash flows from financing activities		-6,940,317	-10,172,635
IV. Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents		-768,603	7,620
V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		-7,143,113	-2,481,285
Add: Beginning balance of cash and cash equivalents		14,904,853	11,576,469
VI. Ending Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents		7,761,740	9,095,184

CASH FLOW STATEMENT OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
I. Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Cash received from sale of goods and rendering of services		7,905,819	6,091,018
Tax rebates received			3,205
Other cash received related to operating activities		8,532,417	2,942,733
Subtotal of cash inflows from operating activities		16,438,236	9,036,956
Cash paid for purchase of goods and acceptance of services		7,757,326	5,333,130
Cash paid to employees and on behalf of employees		900,890	941,598
Various taxes and surcharges paid		66,773	99,715
Other cash paid related to operating activities		146,911	4,277,277
Subtotal of cash outflows from operating activities		8,871,900	10,651,720
Net cash flows from operating activities		7,566,336	-1,614,764
II. Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Cash received from recovery of investments		501,789	4,263,446
Cash received from investment income		1,954,719	3,268,728
Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets		10,110	2,154
Net cash received from disposal of subsidiaries and other business entities			500,000
Other cash received related to investing activities		308,182	226,278
Subtotal of cash inflows from investing activities		2,774,800	8,260,606
Cash paid for purchase of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets		23,953	52,075
Cash paid for investments		12,035,677	1,708,933
Net cash paid for acquisition of subsidiaries and other business entities			762,661
Other cash paid related to investing activities		275,339	150,000
Subtotal of cash outflows from investing activities		12,334,969	2,673,669
Net cash flows from investing activities		-9,560,169	5,586,937

CASH FLOW STATEMENT OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	Notes	In the first half of 2026	In the first half of 2025
III. Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Cash received from capital raising		137,496	106,617
Cash received from borrowings		4,479,999	3,249,999
Other cash received related to financing activities			
Subtotal of cash inflows from financing activities		4,617,495	3,356,616
Cash paid for debt repayment		7,647,499	4,982,886
Cash paid for dividends, profits or interest expense		156,664	3,105,181
Other cash paid related to financing activities		2,974	1,360,834
Subtotal of cash outflows from financing activities		7,807,137	9,448,901
Net cash flows from financing activities		-3,189,642	-6,092,285
IV. Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents			
Equivalents		-531,416	-55
V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		-5,714,891	-2,120,167
Add: Beginning balance of cash and cash equivalents		6,787,821	3,920,314
VI. Ending Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents		1,072,930	1,800,147

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

In the first half of 2026

Equity attributable to owners of the parent company

Items	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments			Less:		Other			General			Subtotal	Minority interests	Total owners' equity
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves	Treasury shares	Other comprehensive income	Special reserves	Surplus reserves	risk reserves	Undistributed profits				
I. Balance at the end of the prior period	9,195,004				18,467,028	796,109	-1,742,092		4,776,725	59,244	58,371,444	88,331,244	1,100,153	89,431,397	
Add: Changes in accounting policies															
Correction of prior errors															
Others															
II. Balance at the beginning of the period	9,195,004				18,467,028	796,109	-1,742,092		4,776,725	59,244	58,371,444	88,331,244	1,100,153	89,431,397	
III. Increase or decrease amount in the period (decreases are indicated by "-")															
(I) Total comprehensive income					135,804		-502,680				4,119,859	3,752,983	11,229	3,764,212	
(II) Capital contributed or reduced by owners							-425,687				5,690,229	5,264,542	15,119	5,279,661	
1. Ordinary shares contribution from owners					135,804							135,804	344	136,148	
2. Capital contribution from holders of other equity instruments					137,496							137,496		137,496	
3. Amount of share-based payments recognized in owners' equity															
4. Others					-1,338							-1,338	34	-1,304	
					-354							-354	310	-44	

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

In the first half of 2026

Equity attributable to owners of the parent company

Items	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments			Less:	Other comprehensive income	Special reserves	Surplus reserves	General risk reserves	Undistributed profits	Others	Subtotal	Minority interests	Total owners' equity
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others										
(III) Profit distribution														
1. Appropriation of surplus reserves										-1,647,363		-1,647,363	-4,234	-1,651,597
2. Appropriation of general risk reserves														
3. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)										-1,647,363		-1,647,363	-4,234	-1,651,597
4. Others														
(IV) Internal transfer within owners' equity						-76,993				76,993				
1. Capital reserves transferred to capital (or shares)														
2. Surplus reserves transferred to capital (or shares)														
3. Surplus reserves made up for losses														
4. Changes in defined benefit plans carried forward to retained earnings														
5. Other comprehensive income carried forward to retained earnings						-76,993				76,993				
6. Others														
(V) Special reserve														
1. Appropriation in the period							30,506					30,506		30,506
2. Usage in the period							30,506					30,506		30,506
(VI) Others														
IV. Balance at the end of the period	9,195,004				18,602,832	796,109	-2,244,772	4,776,725	59,244	62,491,303		92,084,227	1,111,382	93,195,609

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

In the first half of 2025

Items	Equity attributable to owners of the parent company												Total owners' equity		
	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments				Less: Treasury shares	Other comprehensive income	Special reserves	Surplus reserves	General risk reserves	Undistributed profits	Others		Subtotal	Minority interests
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves										
I. Balance at the end of the prior period	8,474,978				5,171,824	142,628	-1,992,533		4,408,314	59,244	55,944,667		71,923,866	1,077,733	73,001,599
Add: Changes in accounting policies															
Correction of prior errors															
Others															
II. Balance at the beginning of the period	8,474,978				5,171,824	142,628	-1,992,533		4,408,314	59,244	55,944,667		71,923,866	1,077,733	73,001,599
III. Increase or decrease amount in the period (decreases are indicated by “-”)															
(I) Total comprehensive income					145,790	1,261,006	460,627				2,184,470		1,529,881	71,880	1,601,761
(II) Capital contributed or reduced by owners					145,790	1,261,006	460,627				5,214,110		5,674,737	79,439	5,754,176
1. Ordinary shares contribution from owners													-1,115,216	164	-1,115,052
2. Capital contribution from holders of other equity instruments					103,628	-94,363							197,991		197,991
3. Amount of share-based payments recognized in owners' equity															
4. Others					38,644	1,355,369							38,644	164	38,808
					3,518								-1,351,851		-1,351,851

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

In the first half of 2025

Equity attributable to owners of the parent company

Items	Other equity instruments					Less:			General risk reserves	Undistributed profits	Others	Subtotal	Minority interests	Total owners' equity
	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves	Treasury shares	comprehensive income	Other income						
(III) Profit distribution														
1. Appropriation of surplus reserves										-3,029,640		-3,029,640	-7,723	-3,037,363
2. Appropriation of general risk reserves														
3. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)										-3,029,640		-3,029,640	-2,410	-3,032,050
4. Others													-5,313	-5,313
(IV) Internal transfer within owners' equity														
1. Capital reserves transferred to capital (or shares)														
2. Surplus reserves transferred to capital (or shares)														
3. Surplus reserves made up for losses														
4. Changes in defined benefit plans carried forward to retained earnings														
5. Other comprehensive income carried forward to retained earnings														
6. Others														
(V) Special reserves														
1. Appropriation in the period												29,020		29,020
2. Usage in the period												29,020		29,020
(VI) Others														
IV. Balance at the end of the period	8,474,978				5,317,614	1,403,634	-1,531,906		4,408,314	58,129,137	73,453,747	1,149,613		74,603,360

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

In the first half of 2026

Items	Other equity instruments					Less:	Other comprehensive income	Special reserves	Surplus reserves	Undistributed profits	Total owners' equity
	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves						
I. Balance at the end of the prior period	9,195,004				19,416,580	796,109	124,638		4,277,186	1,939,782	34,157,081
Add: Changes in accounting policies											
Correction of prior errors											
Others											
II. Balance at the beginning of the period	9,195,004				19,416,580	796,109	124,638		4,277,186	1,939,782	34,157,081
III. Increase or decrease amount in the period (decreases are indicated by "-")											
(I) Total comprehensive income					149,851		1,665			-1,449,863	-1,298,347
(II) Capital contributed or reduced by owners					149,851		16,853			182,312	199,165
1. Ordinary shares contribution from owners					137,496						149,851
2. Capital contribution from holders of other equity instruments											137,496
3. Amount of share-based payments recognized in owners' equity					12,355						12,355
4. Others										-1,647,363	-1,647,363
(III) Profit distribution										-1,647,363	-1,647,363
1. Appropriation of surplus reserves											
2. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)											
3. Others											

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	In the first half of 2026								Total owners' equity		
	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments			Less:		Other comprehensive income	Special reserves		Surplus reserves	Undistributed profits
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves	Treasury shares					
(IV) Internal transfer within owners' equity											
1. Capital reserves transferred to capital (or shares)											15,188
2. Surplus reserves transferred to capital (or shares)											
3. Surplus reserves made up for losses											
4. Changes in defined benefit plans carried forward to retained earnings											
5. Other comprehensive income carried forward to retained earnings											
6. Others											15,188
(V) Special reserves											
1. Appropriation in the period											
2. Usage in the period											
(VI) Others											
IV. Balance at the end of the period	9,195,004				19,566,431	796,109	126,303		4,277,186	489,919	32,858,734

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

In the first half of 2025

Items	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments				Less:	Other comprehensive income	Special reserves	Surplus reserves	Undistributed profits	Total owners' equity
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Capital reserves						
I. Balance at the end of the prior period	8,474,978				6,151,372	142,628	54,251		3,908,775	4,261,608	22,708,356
Add: Changes in accounting policies											
Correction of prior errors											
Others											
II. Balance at the beginning of the period	8,474,978				6,151,372	142,628	54,251		3,908,775	4,261,608	22,708,356
III. Increase or decrease amount in the period (decreases are indicated by "-")											
(I) Total comprehensive income					142,436	1,261,006	10,973			-857,279	-1,964,876
(II) Capital contributed or reduced by owners					142,436	1,261,006	10,973			2,172,361	2,183,334
1. Ordinary shares contribution from owners					103,628	-94,363					-1,118,570
2. Capital contribution from holders of other equity instruments											197,991
3. Amount of share-based payments recognized in owners' equity					38,808						38,808
4. Others						1,355,369					-1,355,369
(III) Profit distribution										-3,029,640	-3,029,640
1. Appropriation of surplus reserves											
2. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)										-3,029,640	-3,029,640
3. Others											

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN OWNERS' EQUITY OF THE PARENT COMPANY

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2026

Items	In the first half of 2025						
	Paid-in capital (or share capital)	Other equity instruments			Less:	Other comprehensive income	Total owners' equity
		Preferred shares	Perpetual bonds	Others	Treasury shares	Special reserves	Undistributed profits
					Capital reserves	reserves	reserves
(IV) Internal transfer within owners' equity							
1. Capital reserves transferred to capital (or shares)							
2. Surplus reserves transferred to capital (or shares)							
3. Surplus reserves made up for losses							
4. Changes in defined benefit plans carried forward to retained earnings							
5. Other comprehensive income carried forward to retained earnings							
6. Others							
(V) Special reserves							
1. Appropriation in the period							
2. Usage in the period							
(VI) Others							
IV. Balance at the end of the period	8,474,978				6,293,808	3,908,775	3,404,329
					1,403,634		20,743,480
						65,224	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY

1. Corporate Profile

SANY Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. (hereinafter the “Company”) is a joint stock limited company established upon the lawful conversion of SANY Heavy Industry Group Co., Ltd. (三一重工業集團有限公司), with the approval of the People’s Government of Hunan Province (湖南省人民政府) pursuant to Document XZH [2000] No. 209 (湘政函[2000] 209 號).

On December 8, 2000, the Company obtained an enterprise legal person business license with registration No. 4300002000116 upon approval by the Administration for Industry and Commerce of Hunan Province (湖南省工商行政管理局). On June 15, 2016, upon approval by the Beijing Administration for Industry and Commerce (北京市工商行政管理局), the Company completed the “combination of three licenses into one”, and its current unified social credit code is 91110000616800612P.

With the approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission (中國證券監督管理委員會) pursuant to Document ZJFXZ [2003] No. 55 (證監發行字[2003] 55 號), the Company made a public offering of 60,000,000 RMB ordinary shares (A shares) to the public on June 18, 2003, with a par value of RMB1.00 per share and an offer price of RMB15.56 per share, and these shares were listed and traded on the Shanghai Stock Exchange on July 3, 2003. Upon completion of the offering, the registered share capital of the Company was changed to RMB240,000,000.

On June 10, 2005, the Company’s first extraordinary general meeting of 2005 passed a resolution approving the Company’s Split Share Structure Reform Proposal (公司股權分置改革方案). Based on the total share capital of 240,000,000 shares and the tradable shares of 60,000,000 shares as of the record date for the implementation of the Split Share Structure Reform Proposal (June 15, 2005), the non-tradable shareholders paid to the tradable shareholders a total consideration of 21,000,000 shares of the Company and RMB48,000,000 in cash. That is, for every 10 tradable shares held, the tradable shareholders received 3.5 shares of the Company and RMB8 in cash from the non-tradable shareholders. Following the implementation of the Split Share Structure Reform Proposal, all shares of the Company became tradable shares, of which 159,000,000 shares were subject to selling restrictions, representing 66.25% of the total share capital, and 81,000,000 shares were not subject to selling restrictions, representing 33.75% of the total share capital.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

1. Corporate Profile (Continued)

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's 2004 shareholders' general meeting, the Company, based on the total share capital of 240,000,000 shares as at December 31, 2004, increased its share capital by capitalizing the capital reserve at a ratio of 10 new shares for every 10 existing shares held (with the record date being June 29, 2005 and the ex-rights date being June 30, 2005), resulting in an increase of RMB240,000,000 in share capital. Following the capitalization issue, the Company's total share capital was 480,000,000 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's 2006 shareholders' general meeting, the Company, based on the total share capital of 480,000,000 shares as at December 31, 2006, increased its share capital by capitalizing the capital reserve at a ratio of 10 new shares for every 10 existing shares held (with the record date being April 20, 2007 and the ex-rights date being April 23, 2007), resulting in an increase of RMB480,000,000 in share capital. Following the capitalization issue, the Company's total share capital was 960,000,000 shares.

With the approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission pursuant to Document ZJFXZ [2007] No. 160 (證監發行字[2007] 160 號), the Company issued 32,000,000 new RMB ordinary shares (A shares) on July 26, 2007 to ten investors, namely, Zhonghai Fund Management Co., Ltd. (中海基金管理有限公司), Everbright Securities Co., Ltd. (光大證券股份有限公司), Wuxi Yilida Machinery Co., Ltd. (無錫億利大機械有限公司), New China Life Insurance Company Ltd. (新華人壽保險股份有限公司), CITIC Securities Co., Ltd. (中信證券股份有限公司), Hongta Securities Co., Ltd. (紅塔證券股份有限公司), Zhongrong International Trust and Investment Co., Ltd. (中融國際信託投資有限公司), JF Asset Management Limited (JF 資產管理有限公司), China International Fund Management Co., Ltd. (上投摩根基金管理有限公司) and Changsheng Fund Management Co., Ltd. (長盛基金管理有限公司), with a par value of RMB1.00 per share and an issue price of RMB33 per share. Upon completion of the issuance, the Company's total share capital was 992,000,000 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's 2007 shareholders' general meeting, the Company, based on the total share capital of 992,000,000 shares as at December 31, 2007, distributed 2 bonus shares for every 10 shares held by all shareholders, and simultaneously increased its share capital by capitalizing the capital reserve at a ratio of 3 new shares for every 10 shares held by all shareholders (with the record date being July 9, 2008 and the ex-rights and ex-dividend date being July 10, 2008). Following the distribution of bonus shares and the capitalization of the capital reserve, the Company's total share capital was 1,488,000,000 shares.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

1. Corporate Profile (Continued)

With the approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission pursuant to Document ZJXK [2009] No. 1496 (證監許可[2009] 1496 號), the Company issued 119,133,574 new RMB ordinary shares (A shares) to 10 natural persons including Liang Wengen (梁穩根) on January 25, 2010, with a par value of RMB1.00 per share and an issue price of RMB16.62 per share. Upon completion of the issuance, the Company's total share capital was 1,607,133,574 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's 2009 shareholders' general meeting, the Company, based on the total share capital of 1,607,133,574 shares, distributed 2 bonus shares for every 10 shares held by all shareholders and simultaneously increased its share capital by capitalizing the capital reserve at a ratio of 3 new shares for every 10 shares held by all shareholders (with the record date being June 23, 2010 and the ex-rights and ex-dividend date being June 24, 2010). Following the distribution of bonus shares and the capitalization of the capital reserve, the Company's total share capital was 2,410,700,361 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's third extraordinary general meeting of 2010, the Company, based on the total share capital of 2,410,700,361 shares, distributed 11 bonus shares for every 10 shares held by all shareholders (with the record date being October 21, 2010 and the ex-rights and ex-dividend date being October 22, 2010). Following the distribution of bonus shares, the Company's total share capital was 5,062,470,758 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's 2010 annual general meeting, the Company, based on the total share capital of 5,062,470,758 shares, distributed 5 bonus shares and a cash dividend of RMB0.6 (tax inclusive) for every 10 shares held by all shareholders (with the record date being April 21, 2011 and the ex-rights and ex-dividend date being April 22, 2011). Following the distribution of bonus shares, the Company's total share capital was 7,593,706,137 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's first extraordinary general meeting of 2012, the Company granted restricted shares for the first time on December 24, 2012, and the grantees of the restricted shares completed the subscription of 22,797,900 shares on January 15, 2013. On January 31, 2013, the Company completed the registration procedures, and the Shanghai Branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (中國證券登記結算有限責任公司上海分公司) issued a securities change registration certificate. The Company's total share capital was changed to 7,616,504,037 shares.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

1. Corporate Profile (Continued)

On July 7, 2015, the 18th meeting of the fifth session of the board of directors of the Company considered and approved the Proposal Regarding the Cancellation of a Portion of the Share Options and the Repurchase and Cancellation of a Portion of the Restricted Shares 《關於公司註銷部分股票期權和回購註銷部分限制性股票的議案》. On August 17, 2016, the Company repurchased 5,657,250 restricted shares and completed the registration procedures. The Shanghai Branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited issued a securities change registration certificate. The Company's total share capital was changed to 7,610,846,787 shares.

With the approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission pursuant to Document ZJXK [2015] No. 3090 (證監許可[2015] 3090 號), the Company made a public offering of convertible corporate bonds with an aggregate par value of RMB4,500 million, which were listed and traded on the Shanghai Stock Exchange on January 18, 2016. The bonds have a par value of RMB100 each and an issue price of RMB100 per bond. A total of 45 million bonds were issued, and they are convertible into shares of the Company from July 4, 2016. As of December 31, 2016, the number of shares formed from conversion amounted to 21,736 shares, and the Company's total share capital was changed to 7,610,868,523 shares.

Pursuant to the resolution passed at the Company's second extraordinary general meeting of 2016 convened on November 7, 2016, the Company granted restricted shares for the first time on December 8, 2016, and the grantees of the restricted shares completed the subscription of 47,077,813 shares on December 23, 2016. On January 3, 2017, the Company completed the registration procedures, and the Shanghai Branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited issued a securities change registration certificate. The Company's total share capital was changed to 7,657,946,336 shares.

The Company canceled 14,412,000 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on August 31, 2017 and completed the registration of the grant of a total of 10,819,863 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on November 29, 2017. In 2017, the conversion of convertible bonds by bondholders increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 13,856,461 shares. As of December 31, 2017, the Company's total share capital was 7,668,210,660 shares.

The Company canceled 196,000 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on January 29, 2018 and canceled 492,660 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on June 6, 2018. The first tranche of 21,433,579 restricted shares under the first grant of the Company's 2016 equity incentive plan was unlocked and listed on June 20, 2018. The Company canceled 827,000 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on December 6, 2018. In 2018, the conversion of convertible bonds by bondholders increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 39,415,290 shares, and the exercise of share options by participants under the equity incentive plan increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 94,601,132 shares. As of December 31, 2018, the Company's total share capital was 7,800,711,422 shares.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

1. Corporate Profile (Continued)

The Company canceled 481,100 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on May 17, 2019, and repurchased and canceled 5,026,276 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on August 1, 2019. The second tranche of 19,188,448 restricted shares under the first grant of the Company's 2016 equity incentive plan and the first tranche of 5,120,056 restricted shares under the reserved grant, totaling 24,308,504 shares, were unlocked and listed on September 6, 2019. The Company repurchased and canceled 2,728,650 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on November 29, 2019. In 2019, the conversion of convertible bonds by bondholders increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 564,797,226 shares, and the exercise of share options by participants under the equity incentive plan increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 68,973,625 shares. As of December 31, 2019, the Company's total share capital was 8,426,246,247 shares.

The Company repurchased and canceled 688,825 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on August 21, 2020. The second tranche of 4,443,732 restricted shares under the reserved grant was unlocked and listed on July 2, 2020. In 2020, the exercise of share options by participants under the equity incentive plan increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 52,949,310 shares. As of December 31, 2020, the Company's total share capital was 8,478,506,732 shares.

In 2021, the exercise of share options by participants under the equity incentive plan increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 14,081,101 shares. As of December 31, 2021, the Company's total share capital was 8,492,587,833 shares.

In 2022, the exercise of share options by participants under the equity incentive plan increased the number of tradable shares without selling restrictions by 698,188 shares. On July 29, 2022, the Company convened its third extraordinary general meeting of 2022, at which the Proposal on the Company's 2022 Restricted Share Incentive Plan (Draft) and its Summary 《關於公司<2022 年限制性股票激勵計劃(草案)>及其摘要的議案》 was considered and approved. The Company granted 22,386,250 restricted shares to the participants and received notice from China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited on September 28, 2022, completing the registration of share transfer. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's total share capital was 8,493,286,021 shares.

The Company repurchased and canceled 861,850 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on February 2, 2023, and repurchased and canceled 6,683,934 treasury shares on November 15, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, the Company's total share capital was 8,485,740,237 shares.

The Company canceled 10,762,200 restricted shares on July 19, 2024. As of June 30, 2025, the Company's total share capital was 8,474,978,037 shares.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

I. BASIC INFORMATION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

1. Corporate Profile (Continued)

The Company repurchased and canceled 588,000 restricted shares under the equity incentive plan on August 6, 2025. On October 28, 2025, the Company made a global offering of 631,598,800 RMB ordinary shares (H shares) at a par value of RMB1.00 per share and an offer price of HK\$21.30 per share, which were listed and traded on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on October 28, 2025. On November 22, 2025, the Company partially exercised the over-allotment option and allotted 89,015,600 RMB ordinary shares (H shares) at a par value of RMB1.00 per share and an offer price of HK\$21.30 per share. As of December 31, 2025, the Company's total share capital was 9,195,004,437 shares. During the first half of 2026, there was no change in the Company's share capital. As of June 30, 2026, the Company's total share capital was 9,195,004,437 shares.

The principal business activities of the Company and its subsidiaries are the production, sale and maintenance of concrete machinery, excavating machinery, hoisting machinery, road machinery and piling machinery, and financial services.

The Company's parent company is SANY Group Co., Ltd. (三一集團有限公司), and its ultimate controller is Mr. Liang Wengen.

These financial statements were approved and authorized for issue by the board of directors of the Company on August 28, 2026.

II. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Basis of Preparation

The financial statements of the Company are prepared on a going concern basis.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises – Basic Standards issued by the Ministry of Finance, as well as the specific accounting standards, application guidance, interpretations, and other relevant regulations subsequently issued and revised (collectively, the “Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises”). In addition, these financial statements disclose relevant financial information in accordance with the Preparation Rules for Information Disclosure by Companies Offering Securities to the Public No. 15 – General Provisions on Financial Reports (《公開發行證券的公司信息披露編報規則第 15 號 – 財務報告的一般規定》).

Since the listing of its H Shares, the Group has adopted International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) to prepare its financial statements. To improve information disclosure efficiency and reduce preparation costs, the Group has decided to uniformly adopt the China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises for the preparation of its financial reports and disclosure of related financial information, starting with its 2026 interim report. This matter was approved at the 10th meeting of the 9th session of the Board of Directors in 2026. For details, please refer to the “Announcement of Sany Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. Regarding the Uniform Adoption of the China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises for the Preparation of Financial Reports” (三一重工股份有限公司關於統一採用中國企業會計準則編製財務報告的公告) published by the Group on June 25, 2026, on the website of the Shanghai Stock Exchange and designated newspapers.

2. Going Concern

The financial statements of the Company are prepared on a going concern basis.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

Specific accounting policies and accounting estimates are indicated as follows:

The specific accounting policies and accounting estimates prepared by the Company based on actual production and operation conditions mainly include the provision for bad debts on receivables, the provision for decline in value of inventories, the depreciation of fixed assets, the amortization of intangible assets, the recognition and measurement of revenue, and the inventory valuation methods.

1. Statement of compliance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

The financial statements prepared by the Company comply with the requirements of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and give a true and complete picture of the financial position, operating results, changes in shareholders' equity, cash flows and other relevant information of the Company.

2. Accounting Period

The Company's accounting period is from January 1 to December 31 of each calendar year.

3. Operating Cycle

An operating cycle refers to the period from the purchase of assets for processing or the granting of loans to the receipt of cash or cash equivalents. The Company adopts 12 months an operating cycle, which is used as the basis for classifying the liquidity of assets and liabilities.

4. Functional Currency

The Company's functional currency is Renminbi (RMB).

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

5. Method of Determining Materiality Criteria and Basis for Selection

Item	Materiality Criteria
Receivables with significant amount of bad debt provision recovered or reversed during the period	Individual amount accounts for more than 10% of the total profit and exceeds RMB100 million
Significant receivables write-offs	A single write-off accounts for more than 10% of the opening balance of provision for bad debts and exceeds RMB50 million
Significant construction in progress	Increase for the current period or closing balance exceeds RMB100 million for plant and equipment
Accounts payable/other payables aged over one year and with a significant amount	Individual item aging over 1 year accounts for more than 10% of the item balance and exceeds RMB100 million
Significant capitalized R&D costs	The closing balance of a project accounts for more than 10% of the closing balance of development expenditure and exceeds RMB100 million
Significant dividends receivable/payable aging over 1 year	Aging over 1 year with amounts exceeding RMB50 million
Material contract changes or significant transaction price adjustments	The amount affected by changes in a single contract accounts for over 1% of the total revenue
Cash flows from significant investing activities	The cash flow of a single investment activity accounts for more than 10% of the total investment inflow/outflow with amount exceeding RMB1 billion
Significant differences between the current and prior period estimation of share-based payments	The affected amount accounts for more than 10% of total profit with amount exceeding RMB100 million
Significant joint ventures or associates	Investment income from a single long-term equity investment under equity method exceeds 10% of total profit with amount exceeding RMB100 million
Significant overseas operating entities	The total individual assets account for more than 10% of the total consolidated assets
Significant non-wholly owned subsidiaries	Manufacturing companies in which minority shareholders hold more than 25% of the equity interest or financing services companies with individual net assets exceeding RMB1 billion

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

6. Accounting Treatment for Business Combinations under Common Control and Non-common Control

Business combinations are classified into business combinations involving enterprises under common control and business combinations not involving enterprises under common control.

Business Combinations Involving Enterprises under Common Control

A business combination involving enterprises under common control is a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are ultimately controlled by the same party or parties before and after the combination, and that control is not transitory.

Assets and liabilities that are obtained in a business combination involving enterprises under common control, including goodwill arising from the acquisition of the merged party by the ultimate controller, shall be accounted for on the basis of the carrying amounts on the financial statements of the ultimate controller on the combination date. The difference between the carrying amount of the net assets obtained and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination (or the aggregate face value of shares issued) is adjusted to the share premium in capital reserve. If the share premium is not sufficient to absorb the difference, any excess is adjusted against retained earnings.

Business Combinations Involving Enterprises not under Common Control

A business combination involving enterprises not under common control is a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are not ultimately controlled by the same party or parties before and after the combination. The acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired in the business combination involving enterprises not under common control are measured at fair value at the acquisition date.

The excess of the cost of the combination over the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired in combination, was recognized as goodwill, which is subsequently measured at cost less cumulative impairment loss. In case the cost of consolidation is less than the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired in combination, a review of the measurement of the fair values of the various identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities and the cost of consolidation is conducted. If the review indicates that the cost of consolidation is indeed less than the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired in combination, the difference is recognized in the current profit or loss.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

7. Criteria for Judging Control and Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements

The scope of consolidation for the consolidated financial statements is determined based on control, including the financial statements of the Company and all its subsidiaries. Subsidiary refers to an entity controlled by the Company (including the enterprise, separable parts of investees, and structured entities controlled by the Company). An investor controls an investee if and only if the investor possesses all three factors: the investor has power over the investee; entitle to variable return through involvement in the activities of the investee; able to influence the amount of return using the power over the investee.

All intra-company assets, liabilities, interests, income, expenses and cash flows are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Where the amount of losses of a subsidiary attributable to the minority shareholders in the current period exceeds their share of the opening balance of owners' equity of the subsidiary, the excess shall be allocated against minority interests.

For a subsidiary acquired through a business combination involving enterprises not under common control, the operating results and cash flows of the acquiree shall be included in the consolidated financial statement from the date on which the Company gains control till the Company ceases the control of it. While preparing the consolidated financial statements, the acquirer shall adjust the subsidiary's financial statements, on the basis of the fair values of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities recognized on the acquisition date.

For subsidiaries acquired through business combinations involving enterprises under common control, the operating results and cash flows of the acquiree shall be included in the consolidated financial statements from the beginning of the period in which the combination occurs. While preparing the comparative consolidated financial statements, adjustments are made to related items in the financial statements for the prior period as if the reporting entity established through combination had been existing since the ultimate controller began to exercise control.

The Company's control over an investee is re-assessed if change in relevant facts and situations causes changes in one or more of the elements of control.

Where there is no loss of control, the change in minority interests is accounted for as an equity transaction.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

8. Accounting for Classification of Joint Arrangements and Joint Operations

Joint arrangements are classified into either joint operations or joint ventures. A joint operation is a joint arrangement whereby the joint operators have rights to the assets, and obligations for the liabilities, relating to the arrangement. A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby parties to the joint venture only have rights to the net assets of the arrangement.

A joint operator recognizes the following items in relation to its interest in a joint operation: its solely-held assets, and its share of any assets held jointly; its solely-assumed liabilities, and its share of any liabilities incurred jointly; its revenue from the sale of its share of the output arising from the joint operation; its share of the revenue from the sale of the output by the joint operation; its solely-incurred expenses, and its share of any expenses incurred jointly.

9. Criteria for Determining Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash comprises the Company's cash on hand and deposits that can be readily withdrawn on demand. Cash equivalents are the enterprise's short-term (generally means due within three months from the date of purchase), highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

10. Translation of Foreign Currency Business and Financial Statements Denominated in Foreign Currency

The Company translates the amount of foreign currency transactions which occurred into its functional currency.

Foreign currency transactions are recorded, on initial recognition in the functional currency, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate prevailing on the transaction dates, except that the capital contributed by investors in foreign currencies is translated at the spot rate on the date of the transaction. Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the spot exchange rates rolling at the balance sheet date. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognized in current profit or loss, with the exception for those relating to foreign currency borrowings specifically for construction and acquisition of qualifying assets, which are capitalized in accordance with the guidance for capitalization of borrowing costs. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency shall still be translated at the exchange rate prevailing on initial recognition, and the amount denominated in the functional currency is not changed. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the spot exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The resulting exchange differences are recognized in current profit or loss or other comprehensive income depending on the nature of the non-monetary items.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

10. Translation of Foreign Currency Business and Financial Statements Denominated in Foreign Currency (Continued)

For the purpose of preparing the financial statements, financial statements of a foreign operation are translated from the foreign currency into RMB using the following method: all the assets and liability items in the balance sheet are translated using the spot exchange rates at the balance sheet date, shareholders' equity items except of "retained earnings" are translated at the spot exchange rates at the date on which such items arose; income and expense items in the income statement are translated at the average exchange rates during the period in which the transaction occurs. Translation differences of financial statements denominated in foreign currencies arising hereby are recognized as other comprehensive income. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognized in current profit or loss. If the disposal only involves a portion of a particular foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognized in profit or loss on a pro-rata basis.

Foreign currency cash flows and the cash flows of foreign subsidiaries are translated using the average exchange rate for the period during which the cash flows occur. The effect of exchange rate changes on cash is regarded as a reconciling item and presented separately in the statement of cash flows.

11. Financial Instruments

Financial instruments refer to the contracts which give rise to a financial asset in one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument in another entity.

Recognition and derecognition of financial instruments

The Company recognizes a financial asset or a financial liability when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

A financial asset (or a part of a financial asset, or a part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognized when one of the following criteria is met, that is, when a financial asset is written off from its account and balance sheet:

- (1) the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired;
- (2) the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset are transferred, or an obligation of paying the full amount of cash flow received to third parties in a timely manner has been undertaken under "pass-through agreements", where substantially all risks and rewards of the ownership of such type of financial assets have been transferred, or control over such type of financial assets has not been retained even though not substantially all risks and rewards of the ownership of such type of financial assets have been transferred or retained.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Recognition and derecognition of financial instruments (Continued)

If the obligation of financial liability has been fulfilled, cancelled or expired, the financial liability is derecognized. If the existing financial liability is substituted by the same debtor with another financial liability with substantially different terms or the terms of the existing liability have been substantially modified, such substitution or modification is treated as derecognition of the original liability and recognition of a new liability, and the difference is recognized in current profit or loss.

All purchases or sales of financial assets in regular ways are recognized and derecognized using trade date accounting. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets under contracts whose terms require delivery within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace concerned. Trade date is the date that the Company committed to purchasing or selling the financial assets.

Classification and measurement of financial assets

At initial recognition, the Company classifies its financial assets into: financial assets at amortized cost, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and financial assets at fair value through profit or loss according to the Company's business model for managing financial assets and the contract cash flow characteristics of the financial assets. Such financial assets will only be reclassified if the Company modifies its business model for managing financial assets, to the extent the said financial assets are affected.

Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition, provided that trade receivables or bills receivable arising from sale of goods or provision of services and not containing significant financing components or for which financing components of not more than one year are not taken into consideration shall be measured at their transaction prices at initial recognition.

For financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, the relevant transaction costs are directly recognized in current profit or loss; for other financial assets, the relevant transaction costs are recognized in their initial recognition amount.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Classification and measurement of financial assets (Continued)

The subsequent measurement of financial assets is dependent on their classifications:

Debt instrument investments measured at amortized cost

Financial assets fulfilling all of the following conditions are classified as financial assets at amortized cost: the objective of the business management model in respect of such type of financial assets is to collect contract cash flow; the contract terms of such type of financial assets provide that cash flow generated on specific dates represents solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Interest income from such type of financial assets is recognized using the effective interest method, and any profit or loss arising from derecognition, amendments or impairment shall be charged to current profit or loss.

Debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets fulfilling all of the following conditions are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income: the objective of the Company's business management model in respect of such type of financial assets is both to collect contract cash flow and to sell such type of financial assets; the contract terms of such type of financial assets provide that cash flow generated on specific dates represents solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Interest income from this type of financial assets is recognized using the effective interest method. Other than interest income, impairment loss and exchange differences which shall be recognized as current profit or loss, other fair value changes shall be included in other comprehensive income. Upon derecognition of the financial assets, the cumulative gains or losses previously included in other comprehensive income shall be transferred from other comprehensive income to current profit or loss.

Equity instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income

The Company can elect to irrevocably designate its equity investments which are not held for trading as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income. Only the relevant dividend income (excluding the dividend income explicitly recovered as part of the investment cost) is recognized in current profit or loss. Subsequent changes in the fair value are included in other comprehensive income, and no provision for impairment is required. When the financial asset is derecognized, the accumulated gains or losses previously included in other comprehensive income are transferred from other comprehensive income to retained profits.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Classification and measurement of financial assets (Continued)

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets other than the above financial assets measured at amortized cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value with all changes in fair value recognized in current profit or loss.

Only if it can eliminate or significantly reduce accounting mismatch can financial assets be designated as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition.

When the Company designates a financial asset as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition, it cannot be reclassified to other financial assets; and other financial assets cannot be re-designated after initial recognition as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss.

In accordance with the above conditions, the Company's designated financial assets mainly consist of investments in publicly issued bonds. Please refer to Item 3 under Note VII for details.

Classification and measurement of financial liabilities

Except for financial guarantee contracts and financial liabilities that arise when a transfer of a financial asset does not qualify for derecognition or when the continuing involvement approach applies, on initial recognition, financial liabilities of the Company are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and financial liabilities measured at amortized cost. For financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, the relevant transaction costs are directly recognized in current profit or loss, and the related transaction costs of financial liabilities measured at amortized cost are recognized in their initial amount.

Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities is dependent on their classifications:

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held-for-trading (including derivative instruments attributable to financial liabilities) and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities held-for-trading (including derivative instruments attributable to financial liabilities) are subsequently measured at fair value and all changes in fair value recognized in current profit or loss. Financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss are subsequently measured at fair value and other changes in fair value recognized in current profit or loss, except for the changes in fair value arising from the Company's own credit risk which are presented in other comprehensive income. If changes in fair value arising from the Company's own credit risk which are presented in other comprehensive income will lead to or expand the accounting mismatch in profit or loss, the Company will include all the changes in fair value (including the amount affected by changes in its own credit risk) of such financial liabilities in current profit or loss.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost

For such financial liabilities, subsequent measurement is made at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Impairment of financial instruments

Based on expected credit losses, the Company undertakes impairment treatment and recognizes loss provisions for financial assets at amortized cost, debt instrument investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, lease receivables, contract assets and financial guarantee contracts.

For receivables and contract assets that do not contain significant financing components, the Company uses the simplified approach to measure loss provisions in accordance with the amount of expected credit losses equivalent to the entire lifetime expected credit losses.

For financial assets and financial guarantee contracts other than those measured with the simplified approach, the Company evaluates at each balance sheet date whether their credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition. The financial assets for which credit risk has not significantly increased since initial recognition are considered to be in stage I, for which the Company shall measure loss provisions based on the amount of expected credit losses for the next 12 months and shall compute interest income according to the book value and effective interest rate; the financial assets for which credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition although no credit impairment has occurred are considered to be in stage II, for which the Company shall measure loss provisions based on the amount of expected credit losses for the entire lifetime and shall compute interest income according to the book value and effective interest rate; the financial assets for which credit impairment has occurred after initial recognition are considered to be in stage III, for which the Company shall measure loss provisions based on the amount of expected credit losses for the entire lifetime and shall compute interest income according to the amortized cost and effective interest rate. For financial instruments with relatively low credit risk at the balance sheet date, the Company assumes their credit risk has not significantly increased since initial recognition.

The Company evaluates the expected credit losses for financial instruments on a single and combined basis. Taking into account the credit risk characteristics of different customers, the Company evaluates the expected credit losses for financial instruments on the basis of common risk characteristics and based on portfolios. The Company determines the age of an overdue amount according to the date of payment as agreed in the contract. Except for the financial instruments for which expected credit losses are assessed on a portfolio basis as described above, the Company assesses the expected credit losses of financial instruments on a stand-alone basis.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Impairment of financial instruments (Continued)

Please refer to Note XII for the disclosures of the Company's criteria for judging the significant increase in credit risk and the definition of credit-impaired assets.

The Company measures expected credit losses on a financial instrument in a way that reflects: an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes, the time value of money, and reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the balance sheet date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

When the Company no longer reasonably expects to be able to recover all or part of the contractual cash flows of the financial assets, the Company will write off the book balance of the financial assets directly.

Financial guarantee contracts

A financial guarantee contract is a contract under which the issuer shall indemnify the contract holder suffering losses with a specified amount in the event that the debtor fails to repay its debt in accordance with the terms of the debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are measured at fair value at initial recognition, other than financial guarantee contracts designated as financial liabilities at fair value through current profit or loss, other financial guarantee contracts shall be subsequently measured at the higher of the amount of provision for expected credit loss determined as at the balance sheet date after initial recognition and the amount at initial recognition less the cumulative amortized amount determined in accordance with revenue recognition principles.

Derivative financial instruments

The Company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts, to hedge its exchange rate risks. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognized at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivative financial instruments are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

Other than to the extent related to hedge accounting, profit or loss arising from changes in the fair value of derivative instruments shall be directly recognized in current profit or loss.

Transfer of financial assets

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when it has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset to the transferee; the Company does not derecognize a financial asset when it retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

11. Financial Instruments (Continued)

Transfer of financial assets (Continued)

If the Company neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of financial assets, the related accounting treatments of such financial assets are as follows: if the control of the financial assets is abandoned, the financial assets are derecognized and the assets and liabilities arising are recognized. If the control of the financial assets is not abandoned, the relevant financial assets are recognized according to the extent to which they continue to be involved in the transferred financial assets and the related liabilities are recognized accordingly.

If the transferred financial assets continue to be involved through the provision of financial guarantee method, the assets that continue to be involved are recognized according to carrying amount of the financial assets and the financial guarantee amount, whichever is lower. The amount of the financial guarantee is the maximum amount of the consideration received that will be required to be repaid.

12. Inventories

Types of inventories, valuation methods, inventory system, amortization of low value consumables and packing materials

Inventories include raw materials, work-in-progress and finished goods.

Inventories are carried at planned costs on acquisition. The difference between the planned cost and actual cost of raw materials is accounted for through the cost difference account. The cost difference belonging to inventories transferred out is carried forward periodically to adjust the planned cost to the actual cost. The cost of inventories consumed and transferred out is determined on the weighted average basis. Turnover materials include low-value consumables and packing materials, which are amortized on the immediate write-off basis.

Inventories are accounted for using the perpetual inventory system.

Criteria for recognizing and providing for provision on inventory write-down

At the balance sheet date, inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realizable value. If the cost is higher than the net realizable value, provision on inventory write-down is made and recognized in current profit or loss.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale and relevant taxes. Except for spare parts and other inventories with low unit prices, the reserve for inventory price reduction shall be calculated according to a single inventory item. Spare parts and other inventories with low unit prices shall be prepared for inventory price reduction according to their actual condition and the type of inventory.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

13. Contract Assets

Recognition method and standards of contract assets

Contract assets represent the rights to receive considerations for the transfer of products or services to customers, which are dependent on factors other than the passage of time. The Company offsets contract assets and contract liabilities under the same contract and presents in net amount.

14. Non-current Assets and Disposal Groups Held for Sale

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sales transaction rather than through continuing use. A non-current asset or a disposal group is classified as held for sale when both of the following conditions are satisfied: the non-current asset or the disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such non-current asset or disposal group and its sale must be highly probable, i.e., the Group has passed a disposal resolution and obtained a firm purchase commitment, and the sales transaction is expected to be completed within one year (in the cases that approval from authorities or regulators is required before the sale, the approval has been received). Where the Group has lost control of a subsidiary due to reasons such as disposal of investment in a subsidiary regardless of whether the Group retaining part of equity investment after the disposal, the investment in the subsidiary is classified as held for sale in the individual financial statements, and all assets and liabilities of the subsidiary are classified as held for sale in the consolidated financial statements when the criteria are met.

Where the carrying amounts of non-current assets or disposal groups classified as held for sale (other than financial assets and deferred income tax assets) are higher than their fair values less costs to sell, the Group recognizes an impairment loss in current profit or loss for the write-down of the asset or disposal group to fair value less costs to sell. The reduction in carrying amounts is treated as an impairment loss and recognized in current profit or loss. A provision for impairment loss of the assets classified as held for sale is recognized accordingly. Non-current asset classified as held for sale or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale is not depreciated or amortized, and not accounted for under the equity method.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

15. Long-term Equity Investments

Long-term equity investments comprise equity investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates.

A long-term equity investment is initially measured at its initial investment cost on acquisition. For long-term equity investments acquired through a business combination involving entities under common control, the initial investment cost shall be the absorbing entity's share of the carrying amount of the owner's equity of the entity being absorbed in the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party on the combination date; the difference between the initial investment cost and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination shall be adjusted to capital reserves (if the amount of capital reserves is not sufficient to absorb the difference, any excess shall be adjusted against retained earnings). For long-term equity investments acquired through a business combination not involving entities under common control, the initial investment cost shall be the combination cost (if a business combination not involving entities under common control is achieved step by step through multiple transactions, the initial investment cost shall be the sum of the carrying amount of the equity investments in the acquiree before the acquisition date and the newly increased investment cost on the acquisition date). For long-term equity investments acquired not through a business combination, the initial investment cost shall be determined as follows: for long-term equity investments acquired by payment in cash, the initial investment cost shall be the purchase price actually paid and the expenses, taxes and other necessary expenditures directly related to the acquisition of the long-term equity investments; for those acquired by way of issuance of equity securities, the initial investment cost shall be the fair value of the equity securities issued.

For a long-term equity investment where the Company can exercise control over the investee, the long-term equity investment is accounted for using the cost method in the Company's individual financial statements. Control is achieved when the Company is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

Long-term equity investments accounted for using the cost method are measured at initial investment cost. When additional investment is made or the investment is recouped, the cost of long-term equity investment is adjusted accordingly. Cash dividend or profit distribution declared by the investees is recognized as investment income in the current period.

The equity method is adopted when the Company has joint control, or exercises significant influence over the investee. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control with other parties over those policies.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

15. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

Under the equity method, where the initial investment cost of a long-term equity investment exceeds the investing enterprise's interest in the fair value of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, such excess included in the initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment. Where the initial investment cost is less than the investing enterprise's interest in the fair value of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, the difference is included in current profit or loss and the cost of the long-term equity investment is adjusted accordingly.

Under the equity method, the Company recognizes, upon acquisition of the long-term equity investment, its share of net profits or losses and other comprehensive income made by the investee as investment income or losses and other comprehensive income, and adjusts the carrying amount of the long-term equity investment accordingly. The Company recognizes its share of the investee's net profits or losses, except that the assets invested or disposed of constitute a business, after making appropriate adjustments to the investee's net profits based on the fair value of the investee's identifiable assets at the acquisition date, using the Company's accounting policies and periods, and eliminating the portion of the profits or losses arising from internal transactions with its associates and joint ventures, attributable to the investor according to its share ratio (but impairment losses for assets arising from internal transactions shall be recognized in full). The carrying amount of the long-term equity investment is reduced based on the Company's share of any profit distributions or cash dividends declared by the investee. The Company shall discontinue recognizing its share of the net losses of the investee after the carrying amount of the long-term equity investment together with any long-term interests that in substance forms part of the Company's net investment in the investee are reduced to zero, except to the extent that the Company has incurred obligations to assume additional losses. The Company also adjusts the carrying amount of long-term equity investments for other changes in shareholders' equity of the investees (other than the net profits or losses, other comprehensive income and profit allocation of the investee), and includes the corresponding adjustment in equity.

16. Investment Properties

(1) *Investment properties measured at cost*

Depreciation or amortization method

Investment properties are properties held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation.

An investment property is measured initially at cost. If the economic benefits relating to an investment property will probably flow in and the cost can be reliably measured, subsequent costs incurred for the property are included in the cost of the investment property. Otherwise, subsequent costs are recognized in current profit or loss as incurred.

The Company uses the cost model for the subsequent measurement of investment properties, and adopts a depreciation or amortization policy for the investment properties which is consistent with that for buildings or land use rights.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

17. Fixed Assets

(1) Conditions of recognition

A fixed asset is recognized only when the economic benefits associated with the asset will probably flow to the Company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Subsequent expenditures incurred for a fixed asset that meets the recognition criteria shall be included in its cost, and the carrying amount of the component of the fixed asset that is replaced shall be derecognized. Otherwise, it is recognized in the current profit or loss when incurred.

Fixed assets are initially measured at cost. The cost of a purchased fixed asset comprises the purchase price, relevant taxes and any other directly attributable expenditure for bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use.

(2) Depreciation method

Category	Depreciation method	Depreciation period (year)	Residual value rate	Annual depreciation rate
Houses and buildings	Straight-line method	15-40 years	0-3%	2.43-6.67%
Machinery equipment	Straight-line method	4-15 years	0-3%	6.47-25.00%
Transportation equipment	Straight-line method	8-10 years	0-3%	9.70-12.50%
Leasing out equipment under operating leases	Straight-line method	4-6 years	0-3%	16.17-25.00%
Office and other equipment	Straight-line method	2-15 years	0-3%	6.47-50.00%

18. Construction in Progress

Construction in progress is recognized at its actual costs. The actual costs include various necessary construction expenditures during the construction period, borrowing costs capitalized before it is ready for intended use and other relevant costs.

Construction in progress is transferred to fixed assets when it is ready for intended use according to the following criteria:

Criteria for transferring to fixed assets	
Houses and buildings	Actual start of use
Machinery equipment	Installation and debugging are completed, the design requirements are satisfied and trial production is completed
Other equipment	Actual start of use

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

19. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalized, and other borrowing costs are recognized in current profit or loss.

Capitalization of borrowing costs commences when capital expenditures and borrowing costs have been incurred and the acquisition, construction or production activities which are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale have started.

Capitalization of borrowing costs ceases when the qualifying assets being acquired, constructed or produced become ready for its intended use or sale. Borrowing costs incurred subsequently are recognized in the current profit or loss.

During the capitalization period, interest in each accounting period is determined by the following methods: For dedicated borrowings, the amount of interest is the interest expenses actually incurred in the current period less the interest income earned on temporary deposits or investment income; For general borrowings utilized, the amount of interest is the weighted average asset expenditures of the excess of accumulative asset expenditure over the dedicated borrowings multiplying the weighted average interest rate of the general borrowings.

Where the acquisition and construction or production of a qualified asset is interrupted abnormally and the interruption period lasts for more than 3 consecutive months, other than those necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale, the capitalization of the borrowing costs shall be suspended. Borrowing costs incurred during the interruption period are recognized as costs in current profit or loss, until the acquisition and construction or production is resumed.

20. Intangible Assets

(1) *Useful life and its determination basis, estimating, amortizing methodology or reviewing procedure*

Trademarks are deemed as intangible assets with indefinite use life. Such intangible assets shall not be amortized and shall be tested for impairment every year, irrespective of whether there is any indication that the assets may be impaired; the useful life is reassessed in each accounting period. If there is evidence indicating that the useful life of that intangible asset becomes finite, it shall be accounted for by applying the accounting policy for intangible assets with a finite useful life.

Intangible asset is amortized over its useful life period by using the straight-line method as follows:

Items	Useful life
Land use rights	50 years
Putzmeister concession rights	10 years
Proprietary technologies	5 years
Software	5 years
Others	5-50 years

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

20. Intangible Assets (Continued)

(2) *Scope of attribution of R&D expenditures and related accounting treatment*

The Company classifies the expenditure in an internal research and development project into expenditure in the research phase and expenditure in the development phase. Expenditure during the research phase is recognized in current profit or loss when incurred. Expenditure in the development phase is capitalized when the Company can demonstrate all of the following: the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale; the intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it; how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits. Among other things, the Company can demonstrate the existence of a market for the output of the intangible asset or the intangible asset itself or, if it is to be used internally, the usefulness of the intangible asset; the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and the ability to use or sell the intangible asset; and the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be measured reliably. Expenditure in the development phase that does not meet the above criteria is recognized in current profit or loss when it is incurred.

21. Impairment on Long-term Assets

The impairment of assets other than inventories, contract assets, deferred income tax, assets held for sale and financial assets is determined using the following methods: The Company assesses at the balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists that an asset may be impaired, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset and performs testing for impairment; Goodwill arising from a business combination and intangible assets with indefinite useful life and that have not been ready for intended use are tested for impairment at least once at the end of each year, irrespective of whether there is any indication that the asset may be impaired.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and the present value of the future cash flows estimated to be derived from the asset. The Company estimates the recoverable amount on an individual basis. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the Company determines the recoverable amount of the asset group to which the asset belongs. Identification of an asset group is based on whether major cash inflows generated by the asset group are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or asset groups.

When the recoverable amount of an asset or an asset group is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The reduction in carrying amount is treated as impairment loss and recognized in current profit or loss. A provision for impairment loss of the asset is recognized accordingly.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

21. Impairment on Long-term Assets (Continued)

For the purpose of goodwill impairment testing, the carrying amount of goodwill is allocated from the acquisition date on a reasonable basis to each of the related asset groups or set of asset groups. Each of the related asset groups or set of asset groups is an asset group or set of asset groups that is able to benefit from the synergy of the business combination and shall not be larger than an operating segment determined by the Company.

The carrying amount of the related asset group or set of asset groups including goodwill is compared to its recoverable amount. If the recoverable amount of the asset group or set of asset groups is lower than its carrying amount, the amount of the impairment loss is first reduced by the carrying amount of the goodwill allocated to the asset group or set of asset groups, and then by the carrying amount of other assets (other than the goodwill) within the asset group or set of asset groups, based on the carrying amount of each asset on a pro rata basis.

Once the above impairment loss is recognized, it cannot be reversed in subsequent accounting periods.

22. Long-term Deferred Expenses

Long-term deferred expenses are amortized on the straight-line basis over the expected beneficial period.

Items	Amortization period
Renovation costs	10 years
Others	3-20 years

23. Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the obligation to transfer goods to a customer for the consideration received or due from the customer, such as the amounts received prior to the transfer of the goods or services undertaken by the enterprise. Contract assets and contract liabilities arising from same contract are presented on net basis.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

24. Employee Benefits

(1) *Accounting treatment for short-term benefits*

Short-term benefits

The Company recognizes, in the accounting period in which an employee provides service, short-term employee benefits actually incurred as liabilities, with a corresponding charge to current profit or loss or the cost of a relevant asset.

(2) *Accounting treatment for post-employment benefits*

Post-employment benefits (defined contribution plan)

The employees of the Company participate in a pension scheme and unemployment insurance managed by the local government. The corresponding expenses shall be included in the cost of related assets or current profit or loss when incurred.

Post-employment benefits (defined benefit plan)

The Company operates a defined benefit pension plan which requires contributions to be made to a separately administered fund. The plan is unfunded. The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected accumulative benefit unit method.

Remeasurements arising from the defined benefit pension plan, comprising actuarial gains or losses, the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability) and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognized immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to shareholders' equity through other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognized in profit or loss at the earlier of the date of the plan amendment and the date that the Company recognizes restructuring-related costs or termination benefits.

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset. The Company recognizes the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation under administrative expenses and financial expenses in income statement: service costs comprising current service costs, past service costs, and gains and losses on settlements; net interest comprising interest income on plan assets, interest costs on the defined benefit obligation and interest on the effect of the asset ceiling.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

24. Employee Benefits (Continued)

(3) *Accounting treatment for termination benefits*

Where the Company provides termination benefits to employees, it recognizes employee compensation liabilities in the current profit or loss for termination benefits at the earlier of: when it can no longer unilaterally withdraw the termination benefits provided for the plan of the termination of labor relations or the proposal on layoff; and when it recognizes costs or expenses for a restructuring that includes the payment of termination benefits.

(4) *Accounting treatment for other long-term employee benefits*

Other long-term employee benefits provided to employees shall be recognized and measured as net liabilities or net assets where provisions regarding post-employment benefits are applicable. Changes shall be included in current profit or loss or costs of related assets.

25. Estimated Liabilities

Except for contingent considerations and contingent liabilities assumed in a business combination involving enterprises not under common control, the Company recognizes obligations related to contingencies as estimated liabilities when the obligations are present obligations of the Company and it is probable that the performance of such obligations will result in an outflow of economic benefits from the Company and the related amount can be measured reliably.

Estimated liabilities are initially measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the related present obligation, taking into account factors pertaining to a contingency such as the risks, uncertainties and time value of money as a whole. The carrying value of estimated liabilities is reviewed at the balance sheet date and adjusted appropriately to reflect the current best estimates.

Financial guarantee contracts that are subsequently measured at expected credit losses are presented under estimated liabilities.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

26. Share-based Payments

A share-based payment is classified as either an equity-settled share-based payment or a cash-settled share-based payment. An equity-settled share-based payment is a transaction in which the Company receives services and uses shares or other equity instruments as consideration for settlement.

An equity-settled share-based payment in exchange for services received from employees is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted to the employees. For grants that vest immediately, the fair value is recognized on the grant date in relevant costs or expenses, with a corresponding increase in capital reserve; For grants that vest only after completion of services during the waiting period or upon meeting specified performance conditions, on each balance sheet date during the waiting period, based on the best estimate of the number of exercisable equity instruments, the services obtained in the current period are recognized in relevant costs or expenses at the grant-date fair value, with a corresponding increase in capital reserve. See Note XV for the fair value of equity instruments.

If the terms of an equity-settled share-based payment are modified, the services received are recognized at least as if the terms had not been modified. In addition, any modification that increases the fair value of the equity instruments granted or is otherwise beneficial to the employee on the modification date is recognized as an increase in services received.

If an equity-settled share-based payment is cancelled, it is treated as vesting on the cancellation date, and any unrecognized amount is recognized immediately. If an employee or other party can choose to meet non-vesting conditions but fails to do so during the waiting period, it is treated as a cancellation of the equity-settled share-based payment. However, if new equity instruments are granted and, on the grant date, are identified as replacements for the cancelled equity instruments, the replacement equity instruments are accounted for in the same manner as a modification of the original equity instrument's terms and conditions.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

27. Revenue

- (1) *Disclosure of accounting policies adopted for revenue recognition and measurement by business types*

Revenue from contracts with customers

Revenue is recognized when the Company has fulfilled its performance obligations in the contracts; that is, when the customer obtains control of relevant goods or services. Control of relevant goods or services refers to the ability to direct the use of the goods or the provision of the services and obtain substantially all of the economic benefit from the goods or services.

Contracts for the sale of products

A contract for the sale of products between the Company and the customer usually only includes the performance obligation to transfer the products and no longer retain the continued management and effective control of the products associated with ownership. The Company generally recognizes the revenue when the relevant products are delivered to the customer and confirmed as acceptable by the customer, on the basis of full consideration of the following factors: the present right to collect payment for the product, the transfer of the key risk and return in the ownership of the product, the transfer of the product's legal ownership, the transfer of the physical asset of the product and the acceptance of the product by the customer.

We determine the best estimate of variable consideration by using the expected value method or the most likely amount method. However, the transaction price, including variable consideration, is only recognized to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue realized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

When the contract contains a significant financing component, the Company determines the transaction price based on an amount that reflects the price that a customer would have paid for the goods or services in cash at the time of obtaining the control of the goods or services. The Company then amortizes the difference between the transaction price and the consideration promised in the contract under the effective interest method within the contract period, using the discount rate that discounts the nominal amount of the contract consideration to the current selling price of the goods or services.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

27. Revenue (Continued)

- (1) *Disclosure of accounting policies adopted for revenue recognition and measurement by business types (Continued)*

Contracts for the sale of products (Continued)

The Company provides warranties in connection with the sale of construction machinery and equipment in accordance with the contract and the relevant laws and regulations, etc, which are assurance-type warranties that provide the customer with the assurance that the good complies with agreed-upon specifications. In assessing whether quality assurance is provided as a separate service other than providing guarantee to the customers that the goods sold meet the established quality standards, the Company considers factors such as whether the quality assurance is a statutory requirement, the term of quality assurance and nature of the Company's commitment to perform its obligations.

Contract for the rendering of services

For the performance obligations under the contracts for rendering of services between the Company and its customers, the Company considers them as performance obligations to be fulfilled over a period of time and recognizes the revenue according to the progress of performance (except when the performance progress cannot be reasonably determined), if customers are able to obtain and consume the economic benefits brought by the Company's contractual performance when the Company performs the contracts and the Company has the right to receive payments for the performance part that has been completed so far in the whole contract period. The Company determines the performance progress for the services provided in accordance with the input method. When the performance progress cannot be reasonably determined, the revenue will be recognized based on the amount of costs incurred if such costs incurred by the Company are expected to be compensated, until the performance progress can be reasonably determined.

Financial services

Interest income or interest expense for financial services is measured at the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate is the rate at which a financial instrument's expected future cash inflows or outflows are discounted to the net book value of the financial instrument or financial liability over its expected lifetime or less. The measurement of interest income takes into account the contractual terms of the financial instrument and includes all fees attributable to the effective interest rate component and all transaction costs, but does not include future loan losses. If the Company's estimates of future revenues or expenses change, the carrying value of financial assets or liabilities may also be adjusted accordingly. Since the adjusted book value is calculated at the original effective interest rate, the change is also included in interest income or interest expense.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

28. Government Grants

Government grants are recognized when the grants can be received and all attached conditions can be met. If a government grant is a monetary asset, it will be measured at the amount received or receivable. If a government grant is a non-monetary asset, it will be measured at its fair value. If it is unable to obtain its fair value reliably, it will be measured at its nominal amount.

Pursuant to government documents, if the government grant is a compensation for constructing or forming long-term assets, the government grant is recognized as a government grant related to assets. When government documents are not stated clearly, the fundamental conditions attached to the grant should be the criterion for judgements. If the fundamental conditions attached to the grant are for constructing or forming long-term assets, the government grant is recognized as a government grant related to assets. Otherwise, the government grant is recognized as a government grant related to income.

A government grant related to income is accounted as follows: if the grant is a compensation for related costs, expenses or losses to be incurred in subsequent periods, the grant is recognized as deferred income, and recognized in profit or loss over the periods in which the related costs, expenses or losses are recognized; if the grant is a compensation for related costs, expenses or losses already incurred, it is recognized immediately in current profit or loss.

Government grants relating to assets shall be recognized as deferred income, and reasonably and systematically amortized to profit or loss over the useful life of the related asset. However, a government grant measured at a nominal amount is recognized immediately in current profit or loss. If related assets have been sold, disposed of, scrapped or damaged, the unamortized deferred income should be recognized in profit or loss in the period of disposal.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

29. Deferred Income Tax Assets/Deferred Income Tax Liabilities

The Company recognizes deferred income tax assets based on temporary differences using the balance sheet liability method. Temporary differences are differences between the carrying amount of assets or liabilities in the balance sheet and their tax base on the balance sheet date. Temporary differences also include the differences between the carrying amounts and tax bases of items not recognized as assets or liabilities where the tax base can be calculated according to the relevant tax regulations.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- (1) where the taxable temporary differences arise from the initial recognition of goodwill, or the initial recognition of an asset or liability in an individual transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or deductible tax loss, and the assets and liabilities initially recognized do not lead to equivalent taxable temporary differences and deductible temporary differences;
- (2) in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not be reversed in the foreseeable future.

A deferred income tax asset is recognized for deductible temporary differences, and unused deductible tax losses and tax credits that can be carried forward, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, deductible tax losses and tax credits can be utilized, except:

- (1) where the deductible temporary differences arise from an individual transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or deductible tax loss, and the assets and liabilities initially recognized do not lead to equivalent taxable temporary differences and deductible temporary differences;
- (2) in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, where it is probable that the temporary difference will be reversed in the foreseeable future, and it is probable that there will be taxable income that can be used to deduct the deductible temporary difference in the future.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

29. Deferred Income Tax Assets/Deferred Income Tax Liabilities (Continued)

At the balance sheet date, deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are estimated to apply to the period when the asset is recovered or the liability is settled, according to the requirements of tax laws.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that taxable profit is no longer sufficient in future periods to allow the deferred income tax assets to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at the balance sheet date and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are offset and presented on a net basis when the following conditions are met simultaneously: there is a legally enforceable right to set off current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities on a net basis; the deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities which intend either to settle current income tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred income tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

30. Leases

Judgement basis and accounting treatment of short-term leases and leases of low-value assets as a simplified treatment for lessees

On the commencement date of the lease term, the Company recognizes a lease with a lease term of not more than 12 months and without a purchase option as a short-term lease; the Company recognizes a lease as a lease of low-value asset if the single leased asset is of low value when new. The Company elects not to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases and low-value asset leases. During each period of the lease term, the related asset costs or profit or loss for the current period are recognized on a straight-line basis.

At inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

30. Leases (Continued)

As a lessee

Except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets, the Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for leases. Where a contract contains both lease and non-lease components, the Company does not separate the lease components from the non-lease components and treats each lease component and the non-lease component associated with it together as a lease.

Right-of-use assets

On the commencement date of the lease term, the Company recognizes its right to use the leased asset over the lease term as a right-of-use asset, which is measured initially at cost. The cost of the right-of-use asset includes: the amount of the initial measurement of lease liabilities; any lease payments made at or before the commencement date of the lease term (less any lease incentives already received); any initial direct costs incurred by the lessee; an estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the leased asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the leased asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease. Where the Company remeasures the lease liabilities due to a change in lease payments, it adjusts the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset accordingly. Subsequently, the Company depreciates the right-of-use asset using the straight-line method. If it is reasonably certain that the Company will obtain ownership of the leased asset at the expiration of the lease term, the Company depreciates the leased asset over the remaining useful life. If it is not reasonably certain that the Company will obtain ownership of the leased asset at the expiration of the lease term, the Company depreciates the leased asset over the lease term or the remaining useful life of the leased asset, whichever is shorter.

Lease liabilities

On the commencement date of the lease term, the Company recognizes the present value of the lease payments that have not been paid as lease liabilities, except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. Lease payments include fixed payments and in-substance fixed payments less any lease incentives, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, amounts expected to be payable under residual value guarantees, and the exercise price of a purchase option or payments for exercising a termination option, provided that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise that option or the lease term reflects that the Company will exercise a termination option.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

30. Leases (Continued)

Lease liabilities (Continued)

In calculating the present value of the lease payments, the Company uses the interest rate implicit in the lease as the discount rate; if the interest rate implicit in the lease cannot be determined, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used as the discount rate. The Company calculates interest costs of lease liabilities in each period over the lease term based on the fixed periodic interest rate and recognizes the interest costs in profit or loss for the current period, except for those that are stipulated to be recognized in related asset costs. The variable lease payments that are not included in the measurement of the lease liabilities are recognized in profit or loss when incurred, except for those that are stipulated to be recognized in related asset costs.

After the commencement date of the lease term, the Company increases the carrying amount of the lease liabilities when recognizing interest and decreases the carrying amount of the lease liabilities when making lease payments. In the event of change in the in-substance fixed payment amount, change in the amount expected to be payable under residual value guarantees, change in the index or ratio used to determine the lease payments, or change in the assessment results or actual exercise of the purchase option, renewal option or termination option, the Company remeasures the lease liabilities based on the present value of the changed lease payments.

Classification standards and accounting treatment for leases as a lessor

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of an underlying asset at the commencement date of the lease, and all other leases are classified as operating leases.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

30. Leases (Continued)

As the lessor under a finance lease

At the commencement date of the lease term, in respect of a finance lease, the Company recognizes the receivables under finance lease and derecognizes the assets under finance lease. In initially measuring the receivables under finance lease, the Company takes the net investment in the lease as the initial carrying amount of the receivables under finance lease. The net investment in a lease is the sum of the present value of the unguaranteed residual value and lease payments not yet received at the commencement date of the lease term, discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease, including the initial direct costs. The Company calculates and recognizes the interest income of each period over the lease term based on the fixed periodic interest rate. Variable lease payments received by the Company that are not included in the measurement of the net investment in the lease are recognized in the current period's profit or loss as incurred.

When the Company acts as a manufacturer or dealer lessor of a finance lease, at the commencement date of the lease term, the Company recognizes the lease income based on the lower of the fair value of the leased asset and the present value of the lease receipts discounted at the market interest rate, and recognizes the cost of sales based on the balance after deducting the present value of the unguaranteed residual value from the carrying amount of the leased asset. The costs incurred by the Company to obtain finance leases are recognized in profit or loss at the commencement date of the lease term.

As the lessor under an operating lease

Rental income under an operating lease is recognized in profit or loss over the respective periods of the lease term on a straight-line basis, and variable lease payments not included in lease receivables are charged to profit or loss as and when incurred. Initial direct costs are capitalized and amortized on the same basis as the recognition of rental income over the lease term, and are recognized in profit or loss on an instalment basis.

Sale and leaseback transaction

The Company assesses and determines whether the asset transfer in the sale and leaseback transaction is a sale according to Note V. 34.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

30. Leases (Continued)

As a lessor

If the asset transfer in the sale and leaseback transaction is a sale, the Company, as the lessor, accounts for the asset purchase and the asset lease in accordance with the aforementioned provisions. If the asset transfer in the sale and leaseback transaction is not a sale, the Company, as the lessor, shall not recognize the transferred asset, but recognize a financial asset equal in amount to the transfer proceeds, and shall account for the financial asset according to Note V. 11.

31. Other Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

Share repurchases

Consideration paid and transaction costs for the repurchase of own equity instruments reduce shareholders' equity. Except for share-based payments, the issuance (including refinancing), repurchase, sale, or cancelation of own equity instruments shall be treated as a change in equity.

Safety production fund

Safety production fund provided in accordance with relevant regulations is charged to relevant product cost or current profit or loss, and credited to the special reserve. When used, it is accounted for depending on whether it gives rise to fixed assets: if it is a revenue expenditure, it is directly offset against the special reserve; if it gives rise to fixed assets, the expenditure incurred is accumulated and recognized as fixed assets when the assets are ready for their intended use, and an equivalent amount is offset against the special reserve with a corresponding recognition of accumulated depreciation.

Fair value measurement

The Company measures derivative financial instruments and equity instrument investments at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole: Level 1 inputs are unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are available at the measurement date; Level 2 inputs are inputs other than Level 1 inputs that are directly or indirectly observable for the related assets or liabilities; and Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the related assets or liabilities.

At each balance sheet date, the Company reassesses the assets and liabilities recognized in the financial statements that are measured on a recurring basis at fair value to determine whether transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy have occurred.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

32. Changes in Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

(1) Changes in significant accounting policies

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Content and reasons for the changes in accounting policies	Name of financial statement item materially affected	Impact amount
On December 5, 2025, the Ministry of Finance issued Interpretation No. 19 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (Cai Kuai [2025] No. 32) 《企業會計準則解釋第19號》(財會[2025]32號), which stipulates “I. Accounting Treatment for Compensatory Assets in Business Combinations Not Under Common Control”, “II. Accounting Treatment for the Disposal of Capital Reserves Related to Subsidiaries Originally Acquired Through Business Combinations Under Common Control”, “III. Derecognition of Financial Liabilities Settled via Electronic Payment Systems”, “IV. Assessment of Contractual Cash Flow Characteristics of Financial Assets and Related Disclosures”, and “V. Disclosures Regarding Equity Instruments Designated as Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income”. This Interpretation took effect on January 1, 2026.	The changes in accounting policies did not have a significant impact on the financial position, operating results and cash flows of the Company.	/
On June 4, 2026, the Ministry of Finance issued Interpretation No. 20 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (Cai Kuai [2026] No. 7) 《企業會計準則解釋第20號》(財會[2026]7號), which standardizes provisions such as “I. Assessment of Contractual Cash Flow Characteristics of Financial Assets” and “II. Accounting Treatment and Related Disclosures Regarding the Lack of Exchangeability of Currency”. This Interpretation took effect on the date of its promulgation. For transactions specified in this Interpretation that occur between January 1, 2026 and the effective date of this Interpretation, enterprises shall make adjustments in accordance with this Interpretation.	The changes in accounting policies did not have a significant impact on the financial position, operating results and cash flows of the Company.	/

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

33. Others

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities, and their disclosure, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the balance sheet date. Uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities affected in the future.

Judgements

In the process of applying the Company's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements that are material to the amounts recognized in the financial statements:

Operating leases – as lessor

The Company has entered into lease agreements on its investment properties. Based on the terms of the lease agreements, the Company has determined these leases to be operating leases as it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties.

Business models

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the Company's business model for managing financial assets. When determining the business model, the Company considers factors including the methods used by the enterprise to evaluate and report financial asset performance to key management, the risks affecting the performance of financial assets and the methods to manage them, and the manner in which the relevant business management personnel receive remuneration. When assessing whether the objective is to collect contractual cash flows, the Company needs to analyze and judge the reasons, timing, frequency, and value of sales of financial assets before their maturity date.

Contractual cash flow characteristics

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics. It is necessary to determine whether the contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. When evaluating the modification of the time value of money, it is necessary to determine whether there is a significant difference from the benchmark cash flows. For financial assets with prepayment features, it is necessary to determine whether the fair value of the prepayment feature is insignificant, among other things.

Estimation uncertainty

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date, that may cause a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the future accounting periods, are discussed below.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

33. Others (Continued)

Impairment of financial instruments and contract assets

The Company uses the expected credit loss model to assess the impairment of financial instruments and contract assets. The application of the expected credit loss model requires significant judgement and estimation, and all reasonable and supportable information, including forward-looking information, must be considered. When making such judgements and estimates, the Company infers the expected changes in the debtor's credit risk based on historical repayment data combined with factors such as economic policies, macroeconomic indicators, and industry risks. Different estimates may impact the recognition of impairment provisions, and the impairment provisions already recognized may not be equal to the actual amount of future impairment losses.

Impairment of non-current assets other than financial assets (other than goodwill)

At the balance sheet date, the Company assesses whether there is any indication that non-current assets other than financial assets may be impaired. For intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, in addition to the annual impairment test, when there is an indication of impairment, the impairment test is also carried out. For non-current assets other than financial assets, an impairment test is made if there are indications that their carrying amount is not recoverable. Impairment occurs when the carrying amount of an asset or an asset group is higher than its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from it. Fair value less costs of disposal is determined with reference to the price in a binding sales agreement for a similar asset in an arm's length transaction or an observable market price, less incremental costs directly attributable to the disposal of the asset. When estimating the present value of future cash flows, management must estimate the expected future cash flows of the asset or asset group and select an appropriate discount rate to determine the present value of the future cash flows.

Development expenditures

Determining the amounts to be capitalized requires management to make assumptions regarding the expected future cash flows from the assets, discount rates to be applied and the expected period of benefits.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

33. Others (Continued)

Deferred income tax assets

Deferred income tax assets are recognized for all unused deductible losses to the extent that it is probable that sufficient taxable profit could be generated to offset the deductible losses. Significant management judgements are required to determine the amount of deferred tax assets that can be recognized, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

Estimated liabilities and accruals

Based on the terms of the contracts, existing knowledge and historical experience, the Company estimates and makes provision for rebates, product warranty costs, product quality assurance, expected contract losses, and liquidated damages of late delivery, etc. Where such contingent events have formed a current obligation and the performance of such a current obligation is likely to result in an outflow of economic benefits from the Company, the Company recognizes the contingent events as estimated liabilities in accordance with the best estimate of the expenditure required to fulfil the relevant current obligation. The recognition and measurement of the estimated liabilities mainly depend on the judgement of the management. In the process of making judgements, the Company assesses factors such as risks, uncertainties and time value of money related to such contingent events.

Among them, the Company provides provisions for after-sales quality warranty to customers for the sale, repair and modification of the products sold. The Company's recent maintenance experience data has been taken into account in the estimated liabilities, and the risks and uncertainties related to the maintenance matters have been comprehensively considered. Any increase or decrease in this provision may affect profit or loss in future years.

Among them, as described in Note XVI. 2, the Company provides mortgage and financing guarantees to financing institutions for customers with financing needs, and recognizes estimated liabilities based on the losses that may occur in the guarantee obligations. The estimated liabilities have taken into account data such as the Company's proportion of the guarantee obligation actually performed and its proportion of actual losses incurred after performing the guarantee obligation, as well as factors such as risks, uncertainties and time value of money related to the guarantee obligation. Any increase or decrease in this provision may affect profit or loss in future years.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

33. Others (Continued)

Provision for inventory write-down based on net realizable value

According to the inventory accounting policy, the Company measures the inventories at the lower of cost and net realizable value, and makes inventory write-down provision for the inventories of which the cost is higher than their net realizable value and the obsolete or slow-moving inventories. At each balance sheet date, the Company re-evaluates whether individual inventory items are obsolete or stagnant and whether their net realizable value is lower than their inventory cost. The impairment of inventories to their net realizable value is based on the assessment of the inventories' merchantability and their net realizable value. Identification of inventory impairment requires management to make judgements and estimates based on solid evidence and factors such as the purpose of holding the inventories and the impact of events after the balance sheet date. The difference between the actual result and the original estimate will affect the carrying amount of inventories and the accrual or reversal of inventory write-down provision during the period in which the estimate is changed.

Fair value of financial instruments

The Company determines the fair value of financial instruments without an active trading market through various valuation methods. These valuation methods include discounted cash flow model analysis, etc. In valuation, the Company needs to evaluate the future cash flows, credit risks, market volatility and relevance, etc. and select the proper discount rate. These relevant assumptions are uncertain, and changes in which will affect the fair value of financial instruments.

Share-based payments

The Company implemented a restricted share and share option incentive plan in exchange for services provided by employees, and measured the plan at the fair value of the equity instruments granted to employees on the grant date. Subject to the completion of services for a vesting period, such fair value amount is recognized as related costs or expenses on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the best estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest, with a corresponding increase in capital reserve.

At each balance sheet date during the vesting period, the Company determines whether the performance forecast of the Company satisfies the performance conditions of the incentive plan in light of recent developments. The best estimate of the number of equity instruments granted is revised if recent evidence indicates that prior performance estimates are inconsistent with the incentive plan's performance conditions. Management's judgement is necessary in forecasting the performance to determine whether the vesting conditions are satisfied.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

III. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES (Continued)

33. Others (Continued)

Depreciation and amortization

The Company calculates depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets using the straight-line method based on their estimated useful lives and residual values, commencing from the time the assets reach the state ready for their intended use, which reflects management's estimate of the period over which the Company expects to derive future economic benefits from the use of such fixed assets and intangible assets.

The Company provides depreciation and amortization for investment properties, fixed assets and intangible assets over their useful lives and after taking into account their residual value, using the straight-line method. The Company regularly reviews the useful lives to determine the amount depreciated and amortized to be accounted for in each reporting period. The useful life is determined by the Company according to its previous experience on similar assets and estimated technical innovation. If there is any material change in the previously made estimate, the amount depreciated and amortized will be adjusted over the future period.

IV. TAXATION

1. Major Categories of Taxes and Tax Rates

Details of major categories of taxes and tax rates

Category of tax	Basis of tax assessment	Tax rate
Value-added tax ("VAT")	Output tax is payable at a tax rate of 13% and 9%, respectively on taxable income or 6% on income from interests and handling fees and certain modern services, and VAT is payable on the difference after deduction of tax credit available for offsetting for the current period.	13%, 9%, 6%
City maintenance and construction tax	5% and 7% on turnover tax paid.	5%, 7%
Corporate income tax	Corporate income tax shall be calculated and paid at a rate of 25% of taxable income. Except for subsidiaries which are subject to tax concessions, all other domestic subsidiaries shall calculate and pay corporate income tax at 25% of their taxable income; subsidiaries registered overseas are subject to local corporate income tax rates in accordance with local tax laws.	15%, 25%

Particulars of tax paying entities using different corporate income tax rates

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IV. TAXATION (Continued)

2. Tax Concessions

- (1) SANY Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. (三一重機有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Kunshan Heavy Machinery”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on November 6, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202332005343). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (2) Shanghai SANY Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. (上海三一重機股份有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Shanghai Heavy Machinery”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 4, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202431000629). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (3) SANY Automobile Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (三一汽車製造有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Automobile Manufacturing”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on October 16, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202343000973). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (4) SANY Automobile Hoisting Machinery Co., Ltd. (三一汽車起重機械有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543001955). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (5) Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts Co., Ltd. (婁底市中興液壓件有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Loudi Zhongxing”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on October 16, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202343003447). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (6) Changde Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. (常德市三一機械有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543002550). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (7) Loudi Zhongyuan New Material Co., Ltd. (婁底市中源新材料有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543005586). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (8) SANY Special Purpose Vehicle Co., Ltd. (三一專用汽車有限責任公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Special Purpose Vehicle”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on October 16, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202343003224). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IV. TAXATION (Continued)

2. Tax Concessions (Continued)

- (9) Hunan Sany Intelligent Control Equipment Co., Ltd. (湖南三一智能控制設備有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 16, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202443002468). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (10) Hunan Sany Zhongyang Machinery Co., Ltd. (湖南三一中陽機械有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543000770). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (11) Suote Transmission Equipment Co., Ltd. (索特傳動設備有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Suote Transmission”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on November 6, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202332001000). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (12) Shanghai Huaxing Digital Technology Co., Ltd. (上海華興數字科技有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Shanghai Huaxing”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 19, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202531001403). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (13) Zhejiang SANY Equipment Co., Ltd. (浙江三一裝備有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “Zhejiang SANY Equipment”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 19, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202533007878). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (14) Beijing SANY Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd. (北京三一智造科技有限公司) (hereinafter referred to as “SANY Intelligent”) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 2, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202511003467). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (15) Hunan Sany Zhongyi Machinery Co., Ltd. (湖南三一中益機械有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 16, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202443005229). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (16) SANY Heavy Machinery (Chongqing) Co., Ltd. (三一重機(重慶)有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on October 16, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202351100554). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IV. TAXATION (Continued)

2. Tax Concessions (Continued)

- (17) Hunan Sany Medium Lifting Machinery Co. Ltd. (湖南三一中型起重機械有限公司) passed the reassessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 16, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202443002510). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (18) Hunan Sany Jinpiao Technology Co., Ltd. (湖南三一金票科技有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543002694). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (19) Hunan Sany Huayuan Machinery Co., Ltd. (湖南三一華源機械有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543002299). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (20) Sany High Altitude Machinery Equipment Co., Ltd (三一高空機械裝備有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 9, 2023 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202333010588). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (21) Huzhou Sany Loader Co., Ltd. (湖州三一裝載機有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 6, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202433010356). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (22) Sany Hongxiang Battery Co., Ltd (三一紅象電池有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543001954). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (23) Shenzhen Haixing Zhijia Technology Co., Ltd (深圳海星智駕科技有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 26, 2024 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202444205759). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period;
- (24) Hunan Sany Zhongcheng Bodywork Co., Ltd. (湖南三一中誠車身有限公司) passed the assessment on the qualification of High-tech Enterprise on December 8, 2025 and obtained the High-tech Enterprise Certificate (No. GR202543001444). Consequently, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% in the current period.

3. Others

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Monetary Funds

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Cash on hand	1,612	1,579
Bank deposits	27,149,315	36,754,905
Other monetary funds	713,882	1,694,757
Total	27,864,809	38,451,241
Including: Total amount deposited overseas	6,267,627	6,783,572

Other explanations:

Other monetary funds primarily consist of deposits for bankers' acceptance and mortgage deposits.

2. Placements with Banks

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Placements with domestic interbank	178,450	187,691
Total	178,450	187,691

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

3. Financial Assets Held-for-trading

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance	Reasons and basis for designation
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss ("FVPL")	6,767,842	5,200,327	/
Including:			
Debt instrument investments	6,721,909	5,200,327	/
Equity instrument investments	45,933		/
Financial assets designated at FVPL			See "Financial instruments" in Note V. 11
	14,947,585	10,535,966	
Including:			
Debt instrument investments	14,947,585	10,535,966	
Total	21,715,427	15,736,293	/

4. Derivative Financial Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Derivative financial assets	529,584	61,070
Total	529,584	61,070

Other explanations:

Derivative financial assets mainly represent foreign currency and futures contracts. Gains arising from measuring unexpired contracts at fair value at the balance sheet date are recognized as derivative financial assets.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

5. Bills Receivables

(1) Bills receivables by category

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Bankers' acceptances	438,603	455,501
Commercial acceptances	17,786	27,865
Total	456,389	483,366

(2) Bills receivables pledged by the Company at the end of the period

Nil

(3) Bills receivables endorsed or discounted by the Company at the end of the period but not matured on the balance sheet date

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount derecognized at the end of the period	Amount not derecognized at the end of the period
Bankers' acceptances		183,683
Commercial acceptances		
Total		183,683

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Accounts receivable

(1) Disclosure by aging

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Ageing	Closing book balance	Opening book balance
Within 1 year (inclusive)	28,420,056	24,161,772
Within 1 year	28,420,056	24,161,772
1 to 2 years	2,203,933	1,968,448
2 to 3 years	1,172,504	1,258,913
3 to 4 years	778,610	592,710
4 to 5 years	553,865	558,393
Over 5 years	1,960,062	1,817,250
Total	35,089,030	30,357,486

(2) Disclosure by bad debt provision method

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Opening balance				
	Book balance		Bad debt provision			Book balance		Bad debt provision		
			Provision					Provision		
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)	Book value	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)	Book value
Provision for bad debts on an individual basis	6,927,614	19.74	2,844,324	41.06	4,083,290	5,491,851	18.09	2,704,828	49.25	2,787,023
Provision for bad debts by portfolio	28,161,416	80.26	2,372,194	8.42	25,789,222	24,865,635	81.91	2,112,293	8.49	22,753,342
Including:										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk	28,161,416	80.26	2,372,194	8.42	25,789,222	24,865,635	81.91	2,112,293	8.49	22,753,342
Total	35,089,030	/	5,216,518	/	29,872,512	30,357,486	/	4,817,121	/	25,540,365

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(2) Disclosure by bad debt provision method (Continued)

Provision for bad debts on an individual basis:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance			
	Book balance	Bad debt provision	Provision proportion (%)	Reasons for provision
Entity 1	525,847	363,267	69.08	Not expected to be fully recovered due to insolvency of the client
Entity 2	115,676	115,676	100.00	Not expected to be recovered due to insolvency of the client
Entity 3	114,594	114,594	100.00	Not expected to be recovered due to insolvency of the client
Entity 4	92,635	92,635	100.00	Not expected to be recovered due to insolvency of the client
Entity 5	90,683	90,683	100.00	Not expected to be recovered due to insolvency of the client
Others	5,988,179	2,067,469	34.53	
Total	6,927,614	2,844,324	41.06	/

Explanations on provision for bad debts on an individual basis:

Others include receivables of RMB2,289,027 thousand arising from insured international export business or settlements via letters of credit, as well as receivables of RMB1,567,548 thousand due from SANY Group and its subsidiaries.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(2) Disclosure by bad debt provision method (Continued)

Provision for bad debts by portfolio:

Item of provision by portfolio: Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance		
	Book balance	Bad debt provision	Provision proportion (%)
Within 1 year	23,790,367	299,515	1.26
1 – 2 years	1,700,303	255,045	15.00
2 – 3 years	784,583	235,375	30.00
3 – 4 years	346,329	155,848	45.00
4 – 5 years	453,691	340,268	75.00
Over 5 years	1,086,143	1,086,143	100.00
Total	28,161,416	2,372,194	8.42

(3) Particulars of provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Opening balance	Changes during the current period				Closing balance
		Provision	Recovery or reversal	Write-off or charge-off	Other changes	
Provision for bad debts on accounts receivable	4,817,121	534,511	63,643	20,652	-50,819	5,216,518
Total	4,817,121	534,511	63,643	20,652	-50,819	5,216,518

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

6. Accounts receivable (Continued)

(4) Particulars of accounts receivable actually written off during the current period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount written off
Accounts receivable actually written off	20,423

For accounts receivable where there is conclusive evidence that they are indeed uncollectible – such as cases involving the dissolution, bankruptcy, or insolvency of the debtor, or severe cash flow shortages – the Company, in accordance with its management authorization and upon obtaining internal approval, shall write off such amounts as bad debt losses against the previously accrued bad debt provision. After accounts receivable write-offs, the Company keeps record of the written-off accounts receivable for future reference so that the accounts are written off but the cases remain on file.

(5) Accounts receivable and contract assets from the top five debtors by aggregate closing balance

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Entity name	Closing balance of accounts receivable	Closing balance of contract assets	Closing balance of accounts receivable and contract assets	Proportion in the total closing balance of accounts receivable and contract assets (%)	Closing balance of provision for bad debts
Entity A	525,847		525,847	1.50	363,267
Entity B	482,066		482,066	1.37	412
Entity C	471,918		471,918	1.34	6,186
Entity D	435,635		435,635	1.24	6,961
Entity E	396,214		396,214	1.13	
Total	2,311,680		2,311,680	6.58	376,826

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

7. Contract Assets

(1) Information on contract assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Book balance	Bad debt provision	Book value	Book balance	Bad debt provision	Book value
Warranty deposit receivables due within one year	69,886	559	69,327	76,701	1,151	75,550
Total	69,886	559	69,327	76,701	1,151	75,550

(2) Amount of and reason for significant changes in book value during the reporting period

Nil

(3) Disclosure by bad debt provision method

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Opening balance				
	Book balance		Bad debt provision		Book value	Book balance		Bad debt provision		Book value
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)		Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)	
Provision for bad debts on an individual basis										
Including:										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio	69,886	100	559	0.80	69,327	76,701	100	1,151	1.50	75,550
Including:										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk	69,886	100	559	0.80	69,327	76,701	100	1,151	1.50	75,550
Total	69,886	/	559	/	69,327	76,701	/	1,151	/	75,550

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

7. Contract Assets (Continued)

(3) Disclosure by bad debt provision method (Continued)

Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk:

Item of provision by portfolio: Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance		
	Book balance	Bad debt provision	Provision proportion (%)
Within 1 year	69,886	559	0.80
Total	69,886	559	0.80

8. Accounts Receivable Financing

(1) Accounts receivable financing by category

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Bankers' acceptances	457,700	465,219
Changes in fair value	-5,405	-4,032
Total	452,295	461,187

(2) Accounts receivable financing pledged by the Company at the end of the period

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

8. Accounts Receivable Financing (Continued)

(3) *Accounts receivable financing endorsed or discounted by the Company at the end of the period but not matured on the balance sheet date*

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount derecognized at the end of the period	Amount not derecognized at the end of the period
Bankers' acceptances	765,177	
Total	765,177	

9. Prepayments

(1) *Presentation of prepayments by aging*

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing balance		Opening balance	
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)
Within 1 year	1,214,627	96.59	1,084,045	97.52
1 to 2 years	27,517	2.19	23,442	2.11
2 to 3 years	12,973	1.03	1,456	0.13
Over 3 years	2,442	0.19	2,642	0.24
Total	1,257,559	100.00	1,111,585	100.00

Reasons for untimely settlement of prepayments in significant amount with aging over 1 year:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

9. Prepayments (Continued)

(2) Prepayments to the top five payees by aggregate closing balance

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Entity name	Closing balance	Proportion in total closing balance of prepayments (%)
Entity A	85,738	6.82
Entity B	77,581	6.17
Entity C	65,776	5.23
Entity D	49,173	3.91
Entity E	34,247	2.72
Total	312,515	24.85

Other explanations:

Nil

10. Other Receivables

Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Interest receivable		
Dividends receivable	1,002	1,000
Other receivables	2,504,008	2,803,863
Total	2,505,010	2,804,863

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. Other Receivables (Continued)

Dividends receivable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item (or investee)	Closing balance	Opening balance
Yuandong Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. of Beijing 北京城建遠東建設投資集團有限公司	1,000	1,000
External third parties	2	
Total	1,002	1,000

Other receivables

(1) Disclosure by aging

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Aging	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Within 1 year (inclusive)	1,041,853	1,138,884
Within 1 year	1,041,853	1,138,884
1 to 2 years	547,438	385,780
2 to 3 years	219,212	725,971
3 to 4 years	689,559	271,629
4 to 5 years	198,293	288,161
Over 5 years	1,047,171	983,832
Total	3,743,526	3,794,257

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables (Continued)

(2) Classification by nature of funds

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Nature of funds	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Amounts due from entities	2,510,500	2,634,410
Amounts due from individuals	95,314	98,402
Amounts due from governments	954,361	924,542
Deposits and guarantees	131,172	107,429
Others	52,179	29,474
Total	3,743,526	3,794,257

(3) Provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	
	Next	Lifetime ECLs	Lifetime	
Bad debt provision	12-month	(not credit-	ECLs (credit-	Total
	ECLs	impaired)	impaired)	
Balance as at January 1, 2026	29,545	803,341	157,508	990,394
Balance as at January 1, 2026, during the current period which:				
– transferred to stage II	-2,359	2,359		
– transferred to stage III	-5	-18,391	18,396	
– reversed to stage II		2,042	-2,042	
– reversed to stage I	75,420	-61,021	-14,399	
Provision in the current period	32,808	178,373	198,942	410,123
Reversal in the current period	85,296	47,645	25,857	158,798
Write-off in the current period				
Charge-off in the current period			330	330
Other changes	-1,871			-1,871
Balance as at June 30, 2026	48,242	859,058	332,218	1,239,518

Criteria for stage classification and the provision ratios for bad debt reserves

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables (Continued)

(4) Information on bad debt provision

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Opening balance	Provision	Changes during the current period		Other changes	Closing balance
			Recovery or reversal	Write-off or charge-off		
Other receivables	990,394	410,123	158,798	330	-1,871	1,239,518
Total	990,394	410,123	158,798	330	-1,871	1,239,518

Other explanations:

Nil

(5) Other receivables actually written off during the period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Write-off amount
Other receivables actually written off	330

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

10. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables (Continued)

(6) Other receivables from the top five debtors by aggregate closing balance

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Entity name	Closing balance	Proportion of the total closing balance of other receivables (%)	Nature of funds	Aging	Closing balance of bad debt provision
Economic and Technological Development Area Administration Committee of Changsha	880,888	23.53	Non-related party	1 to over 5 years	881
Beijing Sanpu Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京三普工程設備有限公司	154,460	4.13	Non-related party	1 to over 5 years	94,310
Liaoning Sanjun Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 遼寧三君工程機械有限公司	137,805	3.68	Non-related party	2 to over 5 years	108,290
Yantai Development Zone Hongtong Machinery Co., Ltd. 煙台開發區宏通機械有限公司	126,107	3.37	Non-related party	3 to 5 years	73,565
Jilin Sanjun Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 吉林三君工程機械有限公司	96,776	2.58	Non-related party	3 to over 5 years	65,003
Total	1,396,036	37.29	/	/	342,049

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

11. Inventories

(1) Classification of inventories

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying balance	Provision for inventory write-down/impairment allowance of contract performance costs	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Provision for inventory write-down/impairment allowance of contract performance costs	Carrying amount
Raw materials	4,181,938	269,843	3,912,095	4,101,781	283,882	3,817,899
work-in-process	2,588,416	23,365	2,565,051	2,125,456	26,575	2,098,881
Inventory stock	18,098,909	235,930	17,862,979	16,861,501	251,617	16,609,884
Total	24,869,263	529,138	24,340,125	23,088,738	562,074	22,526,664

(2) Provision for inventory write-down and impairment allowance of contract performance costs

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period		Decrease during the current period		Closing balance
		Provision	Others	Reversal or write-off	Others	
Raw materials	283,882	8,572		13,161	9,450	269,843
work-in-process	26,575	4,956		7,812	354	23,365
Inventory stock	251,617	27,428		30,015	13,100	235,930
Total	562,074	40,956		50,988	22,904	529,138

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

12. Non-current Assets Due Within One Year

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Long-term receivables due within one year	9,927,784	9,457,400
Long-term loans and advances granted due within one year	794,399	1,049,724
Total	10,722,183	10,507,124

13. Other Current Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Short-term debt investments	9,110,104	2,915,763
Loans granted and finance lease payments	98,330	142,412
VAT to be deducted	2,434,323	2,453,141
Income tax prepaid	784,533	786,151
Other taxes prepaid	41,941	41,119
Others	18,102	12,166
Total	12,487,333	6,350,752

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

14. Loans and Advances Granted

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

(1) Particulars of loans and advances granted

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount
Long-term loans granted	1,409,633	61,845	1,347,788	1,750,148	73,285	1,676,863
Less: Long-term loans granted due within one year	817,946	23,547	794,399	1,081,048	31,324	1,049,724
Long-term loans granted due after one year	591,687	38,298	553,389	669,100	41,961	627,139

(2) Particulars of credit risk of loans and advances granted

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total
	Next 12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs (not credit-impaired)	Lifetime ECLs (credit-impaired)	
Aggregate principal amount of loans and advances granted	1,256,736	146,848	24,162	1,427,746
Less: Loss allowance for loans	35,331	4,764	23,723	63,818
Net loans and advances granted	1,221,405	142,084	439	1,363,928

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

14. Loans and Advances Granted (Continued)

(3) *Movements of loss allowance for loans and advances granted*

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	
	Next	Lifetime	Lifetime	
	12-month	ECLs (not	ECLs (credit-	
Provision for bad debts	ECLs	credit-impaired)	impaired)	Total
Balance as at January 1, 2026	48,979	545	25,708	75,232
Balance as at January 1, 2026, during the current period which:				
— transferred to Stage II	-5,775	5,775		
— transferred to Stage III		-8	8	
— reversed to Stage II				
— reversed to Stage I	133	-133		
Provision in the current period	9,382	32	304	9,718
Reversal in the current period	17,388	1,447	2,297	21,132
Write-off in the current period				
Charge-off in the current period				
Other changes				
Balance as at June 30, 2026	35,331	4,764	23,723	63,818
Loss allowance for long-term loans granted				61,845
Loss allowance short-term loans granted				1,973

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

15. Long-term Receivables

(1) Particulars of long-term receivables

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance			
	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying amount	Range of discount rates
Finance lease payments	16,152,127	612,029	15,540,098	16,079,687	690,550	15,389,137	
Including: Unrealized financing income	1,209,951			1,371,459			
Goods sold by instalments	7,428,346	62,391	7,365,955	6,914,941	114,289	6,800,652	
Including: Unrealized financing income	370,510			377,330			
Long-term receivables due within one year	-10,124,411	-196,627	-9,927,784	-9,684,320	-226,920	-9,457,400	
Total	13,456,062	477,793	12,978,269	13,310,308	577,919	12,732,389	/

(2) Disclosure by bad debt provision method

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Opening balance				
	Carrying balance		Provision for bad debts			Carrying balance		Provision for bad debts		
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of provision (%)	Carrying amount	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of provision (%)	Carrying amount
Provision for bad debts on an individual basis										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio	23,580,473	100	674,420	2.86	22,906,053	22,994,628	100	804,839	3.50	22,189,789
Including:										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk	23,580,473	100	674,420	2.86	22,906,053	22,994,628	100	804,839	3.50	22,189,789
Total	23,580,473	/	674,420	/	22,906,053	22,994,628	/	804,839	/	22,189,789

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

15. Long-term Receivables (Continued)

(2) Disclosure by bad debt provision method (Continued)

Item of provision by portfolio: Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance		
	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Proportion of provision (%)
Aging portfolio	23,580,473	674,420	2.86
Total	23,580,473	674,420	2.86

Provision for bad debts based on the general model of expected credit losses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Provision for bad debts	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total
	Next 12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs (not credit-impaired)	Lifetime ECLs (credit-impaired)	
Balance as at January 1, 2026	522,364	237,627	44,848	804,839
Balance as at January 1, 2026, during the current period which:				
– transferred to Stage II	-30,490	30,490		
– transferred to Stage III	-334	-2,039	2,373	
– reversed to Stage II		1,712	-1,712	
– reversed to Stage I	78,004	-75,699	-2,305	
Provision in the current period	71,676	147,760	5,602	225,038
Reversal in the current period	264,843	86,898	3,564	355,305
Write-off in the current period				
Charge-off in the current period				
Other changes	-152			-152
Balance as at June 30, 2026	376,225	252,953	45,242	674,420

Basis of stage classification and proportion of provision for bad debts

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

15. Long-term Receivables (Continued)

(3) Particulars of provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Opening balance	Changes during the current period			Closing balance
		Provision	Recovery or reversal	Write-off or charge-off	
Provision for bad debts on long-term receivables	804,839	225,038	355,305		674,420
Total	804,839	225,038	355,305		674,420

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

16. Long-term Equity Investments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Changes during the current period							Closing balance (carrying amount)	Closing balance of impairment provision
	Opening balance (carrying amount)	Opening balance of impairment provision	Additional investment	Decrease in investment	Investment gain or loss recognized under equity method	Adjustment to other comprehensive income	Other Cash dividend or profit declared	Impairment provision	Others
I. Joint ventures									
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	131,231				718				131,949
Shandong Hongtong Zhenyou Mechanical Co., Ltd. 山東宏通振友機械有限公司	11,982				-2,358				9,624
PT. SANY MAKUMUR PERKASA	54,634				-869		4,772		47,483
PALFINGER SANY CRANE CIS	100,068				4,670				104,738
NELCON GmbH & Co. KG	6,341				-3,484			-255	2,602
Subtotal	304,256				-1,323		4,772	-1,765	296,396
II. Associates									
Yuangong Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. of Beijing 北京城遠東建設投資集團有限公司	124,505				854				125,359
Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	591,825				1,923	3,609			597,357
Huaxu (Guangzhou) Industrial Investment Fund Management Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 華胥(廣州)產業投資基金管理合夥企業(有限合夥)	871,734				103,545	108,799			1,084,078

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

16. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Changes during the current period							Closing balance (carrying amount)	Closing balance of impairment provision
	Opening balance (carrying amount)	Opening balance of impairment provision	Additional investment	Decrease in investment	Investment gain or loss recognized under equity method	Adjustment to other comprehensive income	Other changes in equity	Cash dividend declared or profit	Impairment provision
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南迪依茨動力有限公司	247,341				7,005				
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	4,582							270	
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司									
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	56,067				1,596			1,664	
Wuxi Sany Venture Capital Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 無錫三一創業投資合夥企業(有限合夥)	191,779			1,831	181				
Hunan Guozhong Zhilian Engineering Machinery Research Institute Co., Ltd. 湖南國重智聯工程機械研究院有限公司	1,927				-270				
Hunan Sany Jingchuang Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三一精創科技有限公司	73,607				173				
Xiangjiang Technology (Xinjiang) Co., Ltd. 湘疆科技(新疆)有限公司	21,476				-2,023				
Subtotal	2,184,843			1,831	112,984	112,408		1,934	
Total	2,489,099			1,831	111,661	112,408		6,706	-1,765

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

17. Investments in Other Equity Instruments

(1) Particulars of investments in other equity instruments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Changes during the current period					Closing balance	Dividend income recognized in the current period	Gains accumulated in other comprehensive income	Losses accumulated in other comprehensive income	Reasons for designation at fair value through other comprehensive income
	Opening balance	Additional investment	Decrease in investment	Gains included in other comprehensive income during the current period	Losses included in other comprehensive income during the current period					
SVOLIT Energy Technology Company Ltd. 蜂巢能源科技有限公司	255,633					255,633		5,633		Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	112,008					112,008			23,443	Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Suzhou Lvlong Transmission Technology Co., Ltd. 蘇州綠空傳動科技股份有限公司	64,159					64,159		16,159		Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Aerospace Kaitian Environmental Tech. Co., Ltd. 航天凱天環保科技股份有限公司	40,000					40,000				Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Shanghai Guohe Machinery Co., Ltd. 上海國核機械有限公司	6,017					6,017		17		Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. 樹根互聯股份有限公司	95,479					95,479		91,814		Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Zhejiang Chengfeng Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 浙江成峰工程機械有限公司	2,294					2,294				Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Others	118,681	50	250			118,481	4,156	7,284		Long-term holding for non-trading purposes
Total	694,271	50	250			694,071	4,156	120,907	23,443	/

(2) Explanation of derecognition in the current period

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

18. Other Non-current Financial Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	372,314	271,164
Total	372,314	271,164

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

19. Investment Properties

Measurement model of investment properties

- (1) Investment properties under cost measurement model

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Houses and buildings	Land use rights	Total
I. Original carrying amount			
1. Opening balance	411,750	62,084	473,834
2. Increase during the current period	81,337		81,337
(1) Acquisition	14,937		14,937
(2) Transfer from inventories/fixed assets/construction in progress	66,400		66,400
3. Decrease during the current period	36,093	-348	35,745
(1) Disposal	36,384		36,384
(2) Other transfer-out			
(3) Effect of exchange rate changes	-291	-348	-639
4. Closing balance	456,994	62,432	519,426
II. Accumulated depreciation and accumulated amortisation			
1. Opening balance	190,554	17,536	208,090
2. Increase during the current period	11,174	679	11,853
(1) Provision or amortisation	7,830	679	8,509
(2) Transfer from inventories/fixed assets/construction in progress	3,344		3,344
3. Decrease during the current period	8,426		8,426
(1) Disposal	8,606		8,606
(2) Other transfer-out			
(3) Effect of exchange rate changes	-180		-180
4. Closing balance	193,302	18,215	211,517
III. Impairment provision			
1. Opening balance	61,664		61,664
2. Increase during the current period	12,044		12,044
(1) Provision	12,044		12,044
3. Decrease during the current period	9,773		9,773
(1) Disposal	9,773		9,773
4. Closing balance	63,935		63,935
IV. Carrying amount			
1. Closing carrying amount	199,757	44,217	243,974
2. Opening carrying amount	159,532	44,548	204,080

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

19. Investment Properties (Continued)

Measurement model of investment properties (Continued)

- (2) Particulars of investment properties without obtaining property right certificates:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Carrying amount	Reason for not yet obtaining property right certificates
Houses and buildings	6,922	Relevant legal procedures have not been completed
Total	6,922	

- (3) Impairment testing on investment properties under cost measurement model

The recoverable amount is determined based on the net amount after deducting disposal costs from fair value

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Carrying amount	Recoverable amount	Impairment amount	Determination of fair value and disposal costs	Key parameters	Basis of determination of key parameters
Houses and buildings	95,511	83,467	12,044	Market comparison method	Transaction prices for properties with the same or similar uses	Market transactions
Total	95,511	83,467	12,044	/	/	/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

20. Fixed Assets

Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Fixed assets	20,289,894	21,115,411
Fixed assets in liquidation		
Total	20,289,894	21,115,411

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

20. Fixed Assets (Continued)

Fixed assets

(1) Particulars of fixed assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Houses and buildings	Machinery equipment	Transportation equipment	Leasing out equipment under operating leases	Office equipment and others	Total
I. Original carrying amount						
1. Opening balance	17,854,984	20,011,238	478,482	802,435	2,875,508	42,022,647
2. Increase during the current period	349,753	232,660	98,623	63,207	79,042	823,285
(1) Acquisition	39,418	155,928	95,969	63,207	63,558	418,080
(2) Transfer from construction in progress	310,335	76,732	2,654		15,484	405,205
3. Decrease during the current period	226,481	218,534	32,179	113,840	55,511	646,545
(1) Disposal or scrapping	6,951	136,158	24,895	107,672	34,027	309,703
(2) Transfer out to investment properties	66,400					66,400
(3) Effect of exchange rate	153,130	82,376	7,284	6,168	21,484	270,442
4. Closing balance	17,978,256	20,025,364	544,926	751,802	2,899,039	42,199,387
II. Accumulated depreciation						
1. Opening balance	7,451,726	10,577,767	228,694	289,751	2,315,727	20,863,665
2. Increase during the current period	410,143	717,357	40,605	60,618	124,216	1,352,939
(1) Provision	410,143	717,357	40,605	60,618	124,216	1,352,939
3. Decrease during the current period	70,742	157,888	20,177	57,597	44,237	350,641
(1) Disposal or scrapping	2,112	114,932	17,910	54,395	28,517	217,866
(2) Transfer out to investment properties	3,344					3,344
(3) Effect of exchange rate	65,286	42,956	2,267	3,202	15,720	129,431
4. Closing balance	7,791,127	11,137,236	249,122	292,772	2,395,706	21,865,963

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

20. Fixed Assets (Continued)

Fixed assets (Continued)

(1) Particulars of fixed assets (Continued)

Item		Houses and buildings	Machinery equipment	Transportation equipment	Leasing out equipment under operating leases	Office equipment and others	Total
III.	Impairment provision						
1.	Opening balance	19,792	23,437	234		108	43,571
2.	Increase during the current period						
(1)	Provision						
3.	Decrease during the current period	41					41
(1)	Disposal or scrapping						
(2)	Transfer out to investment properties						
(3)	Effect of exchange rate	41					41
4.	Closing balance	19,751	23,437	234		108	43,530
IV.	Carrying amount						
1.	Closing carrying amount	10,167,378	8,864,691	295,570	459,030	503,225	20,289,894
2.	Opening carrying amount	10,383,466	9,410,034	249,554	512,684	559,673	21,115,411

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

20. Fixed Assets (Continued)

Fixed assets (Continued)

(2) Particulars of temporarily idle fixed assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Original carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Impairment provision	Carrying amount	Remark
Houses and buildings	91,814	25,075		66,739	
Machinery equipment	849,680	457,352		392,328	
Transportation equipment	7,346	3,575		3,771	
Office equipment and others	34,732	18,907		15,825	
	983,572	504,909		478,663	

(3) Fixed assets leased out under operating leases

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing carrying amount
Houses and buildings	313,351
Machinery equipment	459,030
Total	772,381

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

20. Fixed Assets (Continued)

Fixed assets (Continued)

(4) Particulars of fixed assets without obtaining property right certificates

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Carrying amount	Reason for not yet obtaining property right certificates
Houses and buildings	87,908	Relevant legal procedures have not been completed
Total	87,908	Relevant legal procedures have not been completed

21. Construction in Progress

Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Construction in progress	996,630	1,018,139
Construction materials	3,762	3,870
Total	1,000,392	1,022,009

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

21. Construction in Progress (Continued)

Construction in progress

(1) Particulars of construction in progress

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount
Plant under construction	315,698	40,762	274,936	250,655	40,762	209,893
Equipment installation	474,394		474,394	389,201	5,118	384,083
Others	247,300		247,300	424,163		424,163
Total	1,037,392	40,762	996,630	1,064,019	45,880	1,018,139

(2) Movements of major construction projects in progress during the current period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Project name	Budget	Opening balance	Amount transferred		Closing balance	Percentage of accumulated investment in project to budget (%)	Project progress	Including: Amount of interest		Source of fund
			Increase during the current period	Other decreases during the current period				Accumulated amount of interest capitalised during the current period	Interest capitalisation rate during the current period (%)	
Hainan Sany Industrial Park	183,212	98,161	15,447		113,608	62.26	62.26%			
Total	183,212	98,161	15,447		113,608	/	/			/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

21. Construction in Progress (Continued)

Construction in progress (Continued)

- (3) Impairment provision for construction in progress during the current period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance	Reason for provision
Plant under construction	40,762			40,762	
Equipment installation	5,118		5,118		
Total	45,880		5,118	40,762	/

Construction materials

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount
Prepayments for equipment and construction costs	3,762		3,762	3,870		3,870
Total	3,762		3,762	3,870		3,870

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

22. Right-of-use Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Houses and buildings	Machinery equipment	Transportation equipment	Office equipment and others	Total
I. Original carrying amount					
1. Opening balance	1,576,388	12,895	27,589	141,035	1,757,907
2. Increase during the current period	204,514	923	1,308	15,064	221,809
(1) Addition during the current period	204,514	923	1,308	15,064	221,809
3. Decrease during the current period	168,578	304	10,145	12,447	191,474
(1) Disposal	123,608		7,099	8,400	139,107
(2) Effect of exchange rate	44,970	304	3,046	4,047	52,367
4. Closing balance	1,612,324	13,514	18,752	143,652	1,788,242
II. Accumulated depreciation					
1. Opening balance	654,242	8,949	20,107	76,047	759,345
2. Increase during the current period	160,893	1,667	3,632	13,636	179,828
(1) Provision	160,893	1,667	3,632	13,636	179,828
3. Decrease during the current period	142,261	755	9,539	9,960	162,515
(1) Disposal	117,805		7,099	7,798	132,702
(2) Effect of exchange rate	24,456	755	2,440	2,162	29,813
4. Closing balance	672,874	9,861	14,200	79,723	776,658
III. Impairment provision					
1. Opening balance					
2. Increase during the current period					
(1) Provision					
3. Decrease during the current period					
(1) Disposal					
4. Closing balance					
IV. Carrying amount					
1. Closing carrying amount	939,450	3,653	4,552	63,929	1,011,584
2. Opening carrying amount	922,146	3,946	7,482	64,988	998,562

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

23. Intangible Assets

(1) Particulars of intangible assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Land use rights	Putzmeister franchise	Software	Proprietary technology	Trademarks	Others	Total
I. Original carrying amount							
1. Opening balance	2,962,989	159,258	1,335,857	2,682,417	1,131,576	105,606	8,377,703
2. Increase during the current period			28,242	13,453	953		42,648
(1) Acquisition			24,863	919	953		26,735
(2) Internal research and development			3,379	12,534			15,913
3. Decrease during the current period	1,717	9,058	24,613	77,672	64,374	6,581	184,015
(1) Disposal			14,182			2,213	16,395
(2) Effect of exchange rate	1,717	9,058	10,431	77,672	64,374	4,368	167,620
4. Closing balance	2,961,272	150,200	1,339,486	2,618,198	1,068,155	99,025	8,236,336
II. Accumulated amortisation							
1. Opening balance	669,254	159,258	895,568	2,241,469	15,370	63,599	4,044,518
2. Increase during the current period	29,303		92,362	90,343	250	5,657	217,915
(1) Provision	29,303		92,362	90,343	250	5,657	217,915
3. Decrease during the current period	277	9,058	15,574	65,518	868	4,641	95,936
(1) Disposal			5,625			2,213	7,838
(2) Effect of exchange rate	277	9,058	9,949	65,518	868	2,428	88,098
4. Closing balance	698,280	150,200	972,356	2,266,294	14,752	64,615	4,166,497
III. Impairment provision							
1. Opening balance			2,492	95,520			98,012
2. Increase during the current period							
(1) Provision							
3. Decrease during the current period			142	5,307			5,449
(1) Disposal							
(2) Effect of exchange rate			142	5,307			5,449
4. Closing balance			2,350	90,213			92,563
IV. Carrying amount							
1. Closing carrying amount	2,262,992		364,780	261,691	1,053,403	34,410	3,977,276
2. Opening carrying amount	2,293,735		437,797	345,428	1,116,206	42,007	4,235,173

As at the end of the current period, the intangible assets from internal research and development of the Company accounted for 24.33% of the balance of intangible assets.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

23. Intangible Assets (Continued)

(2) Particulars of land use rights without obtaining property right certificates

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Carrying amount	Reason for not yet obtaining property right certificates
Land use rights	3,845	Relevant legal procedures have not been completed

24. Goodwill

(1) Original carrying amount of goodwill

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of investee or matter resulting in goodwill	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period		Closing balance
		Arising from business combinations	Disposal	Effect of exchange rate changes	
Intermix GmbH	40,771			2,319	38,452
Xianyang Tairuida Trading Co., Ltd. 咸陽泰瑞達 商貿有限公司	5,551				5,551
Shenyang Sanyuan Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 瀋陽三益源工程機械有限公司	2,866				2,866
North China Baosiwei (Tianjin) Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 華北寶思威(天津)工程機 械有限公司	2,337				2,337
Total	51,525			2,319	49,206

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

24. Goodwill (Continued)

(2) Provision for impairment of goodwill

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of investee or matter resulting in goodwill	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
		Provision	Disposal	
Xianyang Tairuida Trading Co., Ltd. 咸陽泰瑞達商貿有限公司	5,551			5,551
Shenyang Sanyuan Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 瀋陽三益源工程機械有限公司	2,866			2,866
North China Baosiwei (Tianjin) Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 華北寶思威(天津)工程機械有限公司	2,337			2,337
Total	10,754			10,754

25. Long-term Deferred Expenses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Amortisation during the current period	Other decreases	Closing balance
Renovation costs	20,768	833	4,890	36	16,675
Others	151,346	2,884	21,671	2,013	130,546
Total	172,114	3,717	26,561	2,049	147,221

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

26. Deferred Tax Assets/Deferred Tax Liabilities

(1) Deferred tax assets before offsetting

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance		Opening balance	
	Deductible temporary difference	Deferred tax assets	Deductible temporary difference	Deferred tax assets
Provision for impairment of assets	7,077,259	1,251,470	6,578,867	1,163,421
Changes in fair value of financial liabilities held-for-trading and derivatives	50,266	9,993	58,514	11,428
Depreciation of fixed assets	11,285	2,837	11,789	2,963
Amortisation of intangible assets	491,785	78,788	440,219	70,891
Time difference in taxation of deferred income	1,635,900	256,397	1,714,871	268,262
Deductible loss	8,665,862	1,623,029	8,305,712	1,486,693
Estimated expenses not deductible for tax purpose temporarily	6,493,795	1,118,060	6,948,779	1,213,272
Deductible time difference arising from inventories	6,169,019	1,123,661	6,296,961	1,110,645
Others	1,357,491	275,185	1,160,158	239,227
Total	31,952,662	5,739,420	31,515,870	5,566,802

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

26. Deferred Tax Assets/Deferred Tax Liabilities (Continued)

(2) Deferred tax liabilities before offsetting

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance		Opening balance	
	Taxable temporary difference	Deferred tax liabilities	Taxable temporary difference	Deferred tax liabilities
Amortisation of intangible assets	272,488	78,939	272,488	78,939
Depreciation of fixed assets	3,839,672	614,560	4,092,056	650,915
Changes in fair value of financial assets held-for-trading and derivatives and investments in other equity instruments	2,116,505	487,540	1,653,732	389,844
Time difference in taxation of receivables	3,639,155	619,374	4,036,913	673,691
Difference in the fair value measurement of assets acquired through mergers and acquisitions of subsidiaries	1,133,657	317,424	1,204,562	337,277
Others	1,054,008	222,019	1,117,057	232,215
Total	12,055,485	2,339,856	12,376,808	2,362,881

(3) Deferred tax assets or liabilities presented on a net basis after offsetting

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance		Opening balance	
	Amount of deferred tax assets and liabilities offset each other	Balance of deferred tax assets or liabilities after offsetting	Amount of deferred tax assets and liabilities offset each other	Balance of deferred tax assets or liabilities after offsetting
Deferred tax assets	1,507,329	4,225,508	1,584,540	3,982,262
Deferred tax liabilities	1,507,329	832,527	1,584,540	778,341

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

26. Deferred Tax Assets/Deferred Tax Liabilities (Continued)

(4) Breakdown of unrecognised deferred tax assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Deductible temporary difference	1,070,972	965,116
Deductible loss	3,008,990	3,294,281
Total	4,079,962	4,259,397

(5) Deductible loss of the unrecognised deferred tax assets will be due in the following years

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Year	Closing amount	Opening amount	Remark
2026	77,203	73,565	
2027	259,828	277,425	
2028	191,663	217,834	
2029	201,121	200,132	
2030 and beyond	2,279,175	2,525,325	
Total	3,008,990	3,294,281	/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

27. Other Non-current Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount	Carrying balance	Impairment provision	Carrying amount
Prepayments for land and construction equipment costs	29,811	3,960	25,851	31,545	3,960	27,585
Contract assets	66,987	536	66,451	63,277	949	62,328
Others	17,138		17,138	18,590		18,590
Total	113,936	4,496	109,440	113,412	4,909	108,503

28. Assets with Restricted Ownership or Right-of-use

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	End of the period				Beginning of the period			
	Carrying balance	Carrying amount	Type of restriction	Restriction	Carrying balance	Carrying amount	Type of restriction	Restriction
Monetary funds	713,882	713,882	Others	Note 1	1,694,757	1,694,757	Others	Note 1
Financial assets held-for-trading	1,733,086	1,733,086	Pledged	Note 2	1,715,935	1,715,935	Pledged	Note 2
Bills receivable	183,683	183,683	Pledged	Note 3	261,924	261,924	Pledged	Note 3
Non-current assets due within one year	447,353	440,643	Pledged	Note 4	585,295	576,516	Pledged	Note 4
Long-term receivables	715,633	704,899	Pledged	Note 4	958,554	944,176	Pledged	Note 4
Total	3,793,637	3,776,193	/	/	5,216,465	5,193,308	/	/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

28. Assets with Restricted Ownership or Right-of-use (Continued)

Other explanations:

Note 1: Mainly represent mortgage deposits, deposits for bank acceptance bills, etc.

Note 2: Mainly represent pledges for funds borrowed through treasury bond repo

Note 3: Mainly represent receivables discounted or endorsed but not yet due

Note 4: Mainly represent receivables pledged but not yet due

29. Short-term Borrowings

(1) Classification of short-term borrowings

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Pledged borrowings	1,928,171	4,622,251
Guaranteed borrowings	2,199,478	1,296,616
Credit borrowings	2,603,126	3,209,580
Total	6,730,775	9,128,447

Explanation of the classification of short-term borrowings:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

30. Placements from Banks

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Interbank offer	4,594,702	3,647,206
Total	4,594,702	3,647,206

31. Derivative Financial Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Derivative financial liabilities	267,401	225,280
Total	267,401	225,280

Other explanations:

Derivative financial liabilities mainly consist of currency contracts and futures contracts. Losses arising from the measurement of outstanding contracts at fair value as of the balance sheet date are recognised as derivative financial liabilities.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

32. Bills Payable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance	Opening balance
Commercial acceptance bills	1,779,566	1,066,849
Bank acceptance bills	9,731,911	7,749,611
Total	11,511,477	8,816,460

Total outstanding bills payable due as at the end of the current period amounted to RMB1,538 thousand. The reason for overdue payment is the failure by the holders to present the bills to the bank for acceptance in a timely manner.

33. Accounts Payable

(1) Accounts payable presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Accounts payable for materials	32,927,470	27,185,000
Others	89,264	62,771
Total	33,016,734	27,247,771

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

33. Accounts Payable (Continued)

(2) Particulars of ageing of accounts payable

	June 30, 2026 RMB'000 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2025 RMB'000 (Audited)
Within 1 year	32,472,258	35,683,600
Over 1 year	544,476	380,631
Total	33,016,734	36,064,231

34. Contract Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Payment for goods received in advance	2,934,904	2,958,450
Total	2,934,904	2,958,450

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

35. Employee Compensation Payable

(1) Employee compensation payable presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
I. Short-term employee benefits	3,317,625	5,867,139	6,101,230	3,083,534
II. Post-employment benefits – defined contribution plan	10,588	217,450	207,157	20,881
III. Termination benefits	133,341	3,066	48,652	87,755
IV. Other benefits due within one year				
Total	3,461,554	6,087,655	6,357,039	3,192,170

(2) Short-term employee benefits presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
I. Wages, bonuses, allowances and subsidies	3,258,981	5,473,026	5,719,368	3,012,639
II. Employee welfare	22,844	118,786	113,240	28,390
III. Social insurance premium	21,116	165,471	158,209	28,378
Including: Medical insurance premium	19,427	147,675	142,118	24,984
Work-related injury insurance premium	1,600	15,167	13,465	3,302
Maternity insurance premium	89	2,628	2,625	92
IV. Housing provident funds	6,110	95,152	95,352	5,910
V. Union expenses and employees education expenses	8,574	14,705	15,062	8,217
VI. Short-term paid leave				
VII. Short-term profit sharing plan				
Total	3,317,625	5,867,139	6,101,230	3,083,534

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

35. Employee Compensation Payable (Continued)

(3) Defined contribution plan presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
1. Basic pension insurance	9,846	209,464	199,477	19,833
2. Unemployment insurance premium	742	7,986	7,680	1,048
3. Enterprise annuity payment				
Total	10,588	217,450	207,157	20,881

Other explanations:

Nil

36. Taxes and Surcharges Payable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Value-added tax	377,590	233,220
Enterprise income tax	1,410,628	1,251,296
Individual income tax	47,922	58,481
Property tax	28,132	29,489
Urban maintenance and construction tax	14,047	19,726
Education surcharges	13,157	18,475
Land use tax	12,061	14,603
Others	45,344	40,170
Total	1,948,881	1,665,460

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

37. Other Payables

(1) Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Interest payable		
Dividends payable	1,529,882	1,012
Other payables	8,549,441	9,083,851
Total	10,079,323	9,084,863

(2) Dividends payable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Dividends on restricted shares	1,012	1,012
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	370,343	
Hunan Caixin Trust Co., Ltd. 湖南省財信信託有限責任公司	3,750	
Hunan Steel Group Co., Ltd. 湖南鋼鐵集團有限公司	482	
Dividends on non-controlling ordinary shares	1,154,295	
Total	1,529,882	1,012

Other explanations, including important dividends payable that have not been paid for more than one year, the reason for the unpaid payment should be disclosed:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

37. Other Payables (Continued)

(3) Other payables

Other payables presented by nature of amount

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Payables for construction costs	117,619	179,531
Payables for equipment	705,855	749,982
Payables to external entities	1,835,593	1,681,678
Payables for asset special plan and factoring transfer payments	1,114,306	1,638,411
Payables to individuals	163,188	175,276
Accrued expenses	4,606,240	4,650,171
Others	6,640	8,802
Total	8,549,441	9,083,851

38. Non-current Liabilities Due within One Year

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Long-term borrowings due within one year	1,500,256	3,048,896
Long-term payables due within one year		414
Lease liabilities due within one year	305,318	273,718
Total	1,805,574	3,323,028

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

39. Other Current Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Funds borrowed through collateralized repo	1,524,295	1,150,047
Output VAT to be transferred	893,850	886,507
Financial liabilities with continuing involvement	183,683	261,313
Total	2,601,828	2,297,867

40. Long-term Borrowings

(1) Classification of long-term borrowings

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Pledged borrowings	842,799	599,925
Secured borrowings		
Guaranteed borrowings	2,215,830	3,382,241
Credit borrowings	3,622,713	6,920,097
Including: Long-term borrowings due within one year	-1,500,256	-3,048,896
Total	5,181,086	7,853,367

Explanation of the classification of long-term borrowings:

The guaranteed borrowings at the end of the period were all borrowings of subsidiaries, which were directly or indirectly guaranteed by the Company.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

41. Lease Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Lease liabilities	1,054,475	1,044,959
Including: Lease liabilities due within one year	-305,318	-273,718
Total	749,157	771,241

Other explanations:

Nil

42. Long-term Payables

Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Long-term payables		0
Total		0

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

42. Long-term Payables (Continued)

Long-term payables

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Others		414
Less: Amount due within one year		-414
Total		0

Other explanations:

Nil

43. Long-term Employee Compensation Payable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
I. Post-employment benefits – net liabilities of defined benefit plan	46,299	48,200
II. Termination benefits		
III. Other long-term benefits	11,108	11,198
Total	57,407	59,398

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

44. Estimated Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance	Reason for formation
Mortgage and finance lease guarantee obligations	117,501	138,051	
Others	11,455	7,182	
Total	128,956	145,233	/

Other explanations, including explanations of the relevant significant assumptions and estimates related to significant estimated liabilities:

Nil

45. Deferred Income

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance	Reason for formation
Government grants	2,396,339	46,166	125,154	2,317,351	
Total	2,396,339	46,166	125,154	2,317,351	/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

46. Other Non-current Liabilities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Financial aid for financially disadvantaged students	6,920	7,436
Total	6,920	7,436

Other explanations:

Nil

47. Share Capital

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Increase or decrease (+, -)						Closing balance
	Opening balance	Issuance of new shares	Bonus shares	Shares converted from reserves	Others	Subtotal	
Total shares	9,195,004						9,195,004

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

48. Capital Reserves

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
Capital premium (share capital premium)	18,370,226	137,496	354	18,507,368
Other capital reserves	96,802	28,148	29,485	95,465
Total	18,467,028	165,644	29,839	18,602,832

Other explanations, including changes in the current period and reason for the changes:

Share capital premium increased by RMB137,496 thousand due to the Stock Ownership Schemes not meeting the vesting conditions; capital premium decreased by RMB354 thousand due to the purchase of minority shareholders' equity; and other capital reserves decreased by RMB1,338 thousand due to the amortization of share-based payments and income tax deductions.

49. Treasury Shares

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
Treasury shares	796,109			796,109
Total	796,109			796,109

Other explanations, including changes in the current period and reason for the changes:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

50. Other Comprehensive Income

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Amount for the current period						Closing balance
		Amount before income tax in the current period	Less: Amount included in other comprehensive income in previous periods and transferred to the profit or loss in the current period	Less: Amount included in other comprehensive income in previous periods and transferred to retained earnings in the current period	Less: Income tax expenses	Attributable to the parent company after tax	Attributable to minority shareholders after tax	
I. Other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified to profit or loss	296,754	106,700		76,993	26,867	2,840		299,594
Including: Changes in the re-measurement of defined benefit plans	-45,341	-2,099			-333	-1,766		-47,107
Other comprehensive income that may not be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method	266,828	108,799		76,993	27,200	4,606		271,434
Changes in fair value of investments in other equity instruments	75,267							75,267
II. Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss subsequently	-2,038,846	-523,881			334	-505,520	-18,695	-2,544,366
Including: Other comprehensive income that may be reclassified to profit or loss under equity method	37,729	3,609			542	3,067		40,796
Amount of financial assets reclassified into other comprehensive income	-13,863	-1,373			-208	-1,140	-25	-15,003
Translation difference on financial statement of foreign currency	-2,062,712	-526,117				-507,447	-18,670	-2,570,159
Total other comprehensive income	-1,742,092	-417,181		76,993	27,201	-502,680	-18,695	-2,244,772

Other explanations, including adjustment for the effective portion of hedging profit or loss of cash flows transferred to the initial recognition amount of the hedged item:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

51. Special Reserve

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
Safety production fund		30,506	30,506	
Total		30,506	30,506	

Other explanations, including changes in the current period and reason for the changes:

Nil

52. Surplus Reserve

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period	Decrease during the current period	Closing balance
Statutory surplus reserve	4,776,725			4,776,725
Total	4,776,725			4,776,725

Explanation of surplus reserve, including changes in the current period and reason for the changes:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

53. Undistributed Profits

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Current period	Last year
Undistributed profits as at the end of the prior period before adjustment	58,371,444	55,944,667
Total amount of adjustment for opening unallocated profits ("+" for plus; "-" for less)		
Opening unallocated profits after adjustment	58,371,444	55,944,667
Add: Net profit attributable to the owners of the parent company for the current period	5,690,229	8,408,057
Less: Withdrawal of statutory surplus reserves		368,411
Withdrawal of discretionary surplus reserve		
Withdrawal of general risk reserve		
Dividends payable on ordinary shares	1,647,363	5,643,586
Dividends on ordinary shares transferred to share capital		
Others	-76,993	-30,717
Closing unallocated profits	62,491,303	58,371,444

Breakdown of adjustment for opening unallocated profits:

1. Retrospective adjustments pursuant to the Enterprise Accounting Standards and related new regulations resulted in an impact on opening unallocated profits of RMB0.
2. Changes in accounting policies resulted in an impact on opening unallocated profits of RMB0.
3. The correction of a material accounting error resulted in an impact on opening unallocated profits of RMB0.
4. Changes in the scope of consolidation arising from common control resulted in an impact on opening unallocated profits of RMB0.
5. Other adjustments collectively resulted in an impact on opening unallocated profits of RMB0.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

54. Revenue and Operating Cost

(1) Revenue and operating cost

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period		Amount for the prior period	
	Revenue	Cost	Revenue	Cost
Principal business	52,242,347	37,648,882	43,650,473	31,616,439
Other business	1,063,171	847,348	883,171	698,748
Financial services	200,945	60,793	246,561	89,079
Total	53,506,463	38,557,023	44,780,205	32,404,266

(2) Breakdown of revenue and operating cost

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category of contracts	Total	
	Revenue	Operating cost
Type of goods		
Concrete machinery	9,022,201	6,908,623
Excavating machinery	21,305,805	13,999,252
Hoisting machinery	8,446,045	6,063,180
Piling machinery	2,187,109	1,389,288
Road machinery	2,277,797	1,618,052
Others	10,066,561	8,517,835
By operating region		
Domestic	21,113,897	16,750,373
Overseas	32,191,621	21,745,857
By timing of transfer of goods		
Revenue recognized at a point in time	52,875,116	38,280,885
Revenue recognized over time	430,402	215,345
Total	53,305,518	38,496,230

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

54. Revenue and Operating Cost (Continued)

(3) Information on performance obligations

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Time for fulfilment of performance obligations	Significant payment terms	Nature of goods that the Company undertakes to transfer	Whether the person is the primary person in charge	Company's commitments expected to be refunded to customers	Types of quality assurance offered by the Company and related obligations
Sale of goods	When the customer obtains control of the relevant goods	Contract consideration is generally due upon acceptance of the goods and receipt of the invoice	Goods	Yes		Guaranteed quality assurance, for which the related obligation is to assure the customer that the goods sold comply with the prescribed standards
Rendering of services	Over the service period or as the service progresses	Contract consideration is generally collected based on the progress of the services or upon completion of the services	Services	Yes		Guaranteed quality assurance, for which the related obligation is to assure the customer that the services rendered comply with the prescribed standards
Total	/	/	/	/		/

(4) Information on the allocation to residual performance obligations

As at the end of the Reporting Period, the amount of revenue with signed contracts but unfulfilled or uncompleted performance obligation was RMB2,934,904 thousand, in which: RMB2,934,904 thousand is expected to be recognized as revenue in 2026

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

55. Taxes and Surcharges

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Urban maintenance and construction tax	94,756	73,504
Educational surcharges	84,202	64,795
Property tax	66,360	67,531
Land use tax	27,286	29,356
Others	50,964	42,277
Total	323,568	277,463

Other explanations:

Nil

56. Selling Expenses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Selling commissions	315,115	404,900
Employee compensation and benefits	2,110,552	1,562,595
Travel expenses	148,261	118,357
Office expenses	123,950	99,908
Depreciation and amortization expenses	131,747	126,824
Others	667,044	615,359
Total	3,496,669	2,927,943

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

57. Administrative Expenses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Salaries and benefits	707,460	675,356
Depreciation and amortization expenses	263,600	295,093
Repair cost	21,307	13,943
Travel expenses	24,440	16,387
Office and utilities expenses	32,481	28,809
Others	249,918	227,734
Total	1,299,206	1,257,322

Other explanations:

Nil

58. Research and Development Expenses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Direct investments	426,305	326,244
Salaries and benefits	1,309,319	1,239,494
Depreciation and amortization expenses	270,215	299,667
Design and testing expenses	112,246	81,233
Others	222,209	215,604
Total	2,340,294	2,162,242

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

59. Finance Costs

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Interest expenses	208,972	289,049
Less: Interest income	668,961	507,527
Less: Capitalized interest amount	205	755
Foreign exchange gains and losses	2,103,782	-668,501
Handling fees and others	6,765	30,777
Total	1,650,353	-856,957

Other explanations:

Nil

60. Other Income

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

By nature	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Immediate refund of VAT levied	85,078	114,145
Additional VAT deduction	120,134	35,978
Transfer from deferred income	125,154	101,960
Government grant related to income	181,022	92,662
Total	511,388	344,745

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

61. Investment Income

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Income from long-term equity investments accounted for under equity method	111,661	-25,867
Investment income from financial assets held-for-trading during the holding period	286,751	90,436
Dividend income from investments in other equity instruments during the holding period	4,156	4,077
Investment income from other non-current financial assets during the holding period	5,375	1,239
Investment income from disposal of financial assets held-for-trading	85,957	81,483
Wealth management income	94,528	94,869
Gain on derecognition of assets measured at amortized cost	-8,254	
Total	580,174	246,237

Other explanations:

Nil

62. Gain on Fair Value Change

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Source of gain on fair value change	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Financial assets held-for-trading	529,951	-217,014
Including: Gain on fair value change arising from derivative financial instruments	469,254	-295,107
Financial liabilities held-for-trading	-45,058	-459,789
Total	484,893	-676,803

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

63. Credit Impairment Losses

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Bad debt loss of accounts receivable	-470,868	-244,379
Bad debt loss of other receivables	-251,325	-108,131
Impairment loss on loans and advances granted	11,414	35,601
Bad debt loss on long-term receivables	130,267	-22,654
Mortgage and finance lease guarantee obligations	20,551	-1,237
Other current assets	-153,974	-41,874
Total	-713,935	-382,674

Other explanations:

Nil

64. Impairment Loss on Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
I. Impairment loss on contract assets and other non-current assets	1,006	-181
II. Inventory depreciation loss and impairment loss on contract performance costs	-27,735	-58,835
III. Impairment losses on investment properties	-12,044	
Total	-38,773	-59,016

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

65. Gain on Disposal of Assets

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Gain on disposal of fixed assets	12,046	23,820
Gain on disposal of intangible assets	2,733	128
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	-16,168	-9,953
Gain or loss on disposal of right-of-use assets	-1,099	317
Total	-2,488	14,312

66. Non-operating Income

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period	Amount included in non-recurring profit or loss in the current period
Government grants	340	376	340
Claim income	35,881	40,062	35,881
Other gains	19,059	7,467	19,059
Total	55,280	47,905	55,280

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

67. Non-operating Expenditure

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period	Amount included in non-recurring profit or loss in the current period
Total loss on disposal of non-current assets	10,475	19,759	10,475
Including: Loss on disposal of fixed assets	10,255	19,627	10,255
Loss on disposal of intangible assets	220	132	220
External donations	15,147	12,193	15,147
Compensation expenses	8,836	7,363	8,836
Others	17,801	26,406	17,801
Total	52,259	65,721	52,259

Other explanations:

Nil

68. Income Tax Expense

(1) Particulars of income tax expense

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Current income tax expense	1,190,032	947,598
Deferred income tax expense	-250,445	-155,869
Total	939,587	791,729

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

68. Income Tax Expense (Continued)

(2) The reconciliation between accounting profit and income tax expense

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period
Total profit	6,663,630
Income tax expense calculated at statutory/applicable tax rates	1,665,908
Effect of different tax rates applicable to subsidiaries	-612,284
Effect of adjustments to income tax for prior periods	15,862
Effect of non-taxable income	-27,915
Effect of non-deductible costs, expenses and losses	41,742
Effect of utilization of deductible losses for which deferred tax assets were not recognized in prior periods	-76,211
Effect of deductible temporary differences or deductible losses for which deferred tax assets were not recognized in the current period	115,129
Effect of additional deduction for research and development expenses	-182,644
Income tax expense	939,587

69. Items on Cash Flow Statement

(1) Cash relating to operating activities

Cash received relating to other operating activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Government grants	227,528	265,949
Interest income	358,376	26,615
Operating-related balances	183,699	2,058,796
Others	54,941	44,088
Total	824,544	2,395,448

Explanation on cash received relating to other operating activities:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

69. Items on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(1) Cash relating to operating activities (Continued)

Cash paid relating to other operating activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Cash payments for administrative expenses, research and development expenses and selling expenses	2,331,809	2,226,996
Handling fees included in finance costs	6,765	30,779
Operating-related balances	973,053	47,373
Total	3,311,627	2,305,148

Explanation on cash paid relating to other operating activities:

Nil

(2) Cash relating to investing activities

Cash received relating to other investing activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Decrease in restricted monetary funds	1,239,122	215,422
Total	1,239,122	215,422

Explanation on cash received relating to other investing activities:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

69. Items on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(2) Cash relating to investing activities (Continued)

Cash paid relating to other investing activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Increase in restricted monetary funds	258,217	274,862
Total	258,217	274,862

Explanation on cash paid relating to other investing activities:

Nil

(3) Cash relating to financing activities

Cash received relating to other financing activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Funds borrowed through collateralized repo	896,998	753,817
Total	896,998	753,817

Explanation on cash received relating to other financing activities:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

69. Items on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(3) Cash relating to financing activities (Continued)

Cash paid relating to other financing activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Repurchase of shares		1,360,658
Repayment of funds borrowed through collateralized repo	513,218	1,162,805
Lease payments	228,911	210,339
Payments for other financing activities		50,055
Acquisition of minority interests in controlled subsidiaries		1,795
Total	742,129	2,785,652

Explanation on cash paid relating to other financing activities:

Nil

Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Increase during the current period		Decrease during the current period		Closing balance
		Cash changes	Non-cash changes	Cash changes	Non-cash changes	
Short-term borrowings	9,128,447	7,680,407		10,064,740	13,339	6,730,775
Long-term borrowings (including non-current liabilities due within one year)	10,902,263	1,864,418		5,679,422	100,599	6,986,660
Lease liabilities (including non-current liabilities due within one year)	1,044,959		238,427	228,911		1,054,475
Other current liabilities	1,150,047	1,116,377		742,129		1,524,295
Other payables	32,040			32,040		
Dividends payable	1,012		1,647,363	118,493		1,529,882
Total	22,258,768	10,661,202	1,885,790	16,865,735	113,938	17,826,087

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

69. Items on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(4) Information on net presentation of cash flows

Item	Relevant facts and circumstances	Basis for net presentation	Financial impact
Net increase in placements from other financial institutions	Changes in placements	Financial industry presentation items	950,162
Net decrease in customer loans and advances	Changes in loans	Financial industry presentation items	77,413
Cash received from investment income	Full delivery of individual forward foreign exchange contracts	As the amounts of cash inflows and outflows are large and short-term in nature, the net amount can better reflect their impact on the enterprise's ability to pay	112,965
Cash paid for investments	Full delivery of individual forward foreign exchange contracts	As the amounts of cash inflows and outflows are large and short-term in nature, the net amount can better reflect their impact on the enterprise's ability to pay	48,260

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

70. Supplementary Information on Cash Flow Statement

(1) Supplementary information on cash flow statement

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Supplementary information	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
1. Reconciliation of net profit as cash flows from operating activities:		
Net profit	5,724,043	5,285,182
Add: Provision for asset impairment	-42,278	9,291
Credit impairment losses	635,223	327,794
Depreciation of fixed assets, depreciation of oil and gas assets, and depreciation of bearer biological assets	1,361,448	1,355,067
Amortization of right-of-use assets	179,828	168,557
Amortization of intangible assets	217,915	220,638
Amortization of long-term deferred expenses	26,561	19,727
Losses on disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets (gains are indicated by "-")	2,488	-14,312
Losses on retirement of fixed assets (gains are indicated by "-")	10,475	19,759
Losses on fair value changes (gains are indicated by "-")	-484,893	676,803
Finance costs (gains are indicated by "-")	836,082	-718,495
Investment losses (gains are indicated by "-")	-571,921	-246,237
Decrease in deferred income tax assets (increase is indicated by "-")	-304,631	-206,443
Increase in deferred income tax liabilities (decrease is indicated by "-")	54,186	50,574
Decrease in inventories (increase is indicated by "-")	-1,780,525	-252,247
Decrease in operating receivables (increase is indicated by "-")	-5,025,607	-1,575,545
Increase in operating payables (decrease is indicated by "-")	8,901,009	4,970,183
Others	28,180	43,983
Net cash flow from operating activities	9,767,583	10,134,279

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

70. Supplementary Information on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(1) Supplementary information on cash flow statement (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Supplementary information	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
2. Major investing and financing activities not involving cash settlements:		
Capital converted from debts		
Convertible corporate bonds due within one year		
Fixed assets under finance leases		
3. Net change in cash and cash equivalents:		
Closing balance of cash	7,761,740	9,095,184
Less: Opening balance of cash	14,904,853	11,576,469
Add: Closing balance of cash equivalents		
Less: Opening balance of cash equivalents		
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	-7,143,113	-2,481,285

(2) Composition of cash and cash equivalents

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
I. Cash	7,761,740	14,904,853
Including: Cash on hand	1,612	1,579
Bank deposit readily available for payment	7,581,678	14,715,583
Other monetary funds readily available for payment		
Deposits with central banks available for payment		
Interbank deposits	178,450	187,691
Interbank placements		
II. Cash equivalents		
Including: Bond investments due within three months		
III. Balance of cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the period	7,761,740	14,904,853
Including: Restricted cash and cash equivalents used by the parent company or subsidiaries within the Group		

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

70. Supplementary Information on Cash Flow Statement (Continued)

(3) Monetary funds other than cash and cash equivalents

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance	Reasons
Other monetary funds	713,882	1,694,757	Monetary funds with poor liquidity, difficulty in realization and not readily available for payment
Interest-bearing deposits	19,567,637	22,039,322	
Total	20,281,519	23,734,079	/

71. Foreign Currency Items

(1) Foreign currency items

Unit: RMB'000

Item	Closing foreign currency balance	Exchange rate	Closing balance translated into RMB
Monetary funds			
Including: HKD	10,990,653	0.8686	9,546,481
USD	1,068,046	6.8109	7,274,355
EUR	388,873	7.7671	3,020,415
INR	3,614,206	0.0718	259,500
IDR	556,565,000	0.0004	222,626
VND	286,416,667	0.0003	85,925
SGD	13,593	5.2466	71,317
THB	263,337	0.202	53,194
RUB	410,390	0.0872	35,786
BRL	27,038	1.3108	35,441
ZAR	79,793	0.4063	32,420
GBP	2,195	9.0145	19,787
MYR	11,212	1.6734	18,762
Others			146,949

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

71. Foreign Currency Items (Continued)

(1) Foreign currency items (Continued)

Item	Closing foreign currency balance	Exchange rate	Closing balance translated into RMB
Bills receivable			
Including: EUR	2,699	7.7671	20,963
Accounts receivable			
Including: USD	957,145	6.8109	6,519,019
EUR	347,959	7.7671	2,702,632
IDR	5,335,727,500	0.0004	2,134,291
SAR	805,714	1.8104	1,458,665
BRL	1,080,599	1.3108	1,416,449
INR	10,964,708	0.0718	787,266
THB	1,206,450	0.2020	243,703
GBP	24,119	9.0145	217,421
MYR	120,065	1.6734	200,917
SGD	29,006	5.2466	152,183
CAD	28,815	4.7847	137,871
ZAR	303,852	0.4063	123,455
UZS	154,320,000	0.0006	92,592
AED	40,061	1.8511	74,157
PLN	32,162	1.7995	57,876
PHP	517,910	0.1110	57,488
Others			221,114

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

71. Foreign Currency Items (Continued)

(1) Foreign currency items (Continued)

Item	Closing foreign currency balance	Exchange rate	Closing balance translated into RMB
Other receivables			
Including: EUR	10,419	7.7671	80,925
USD	11,543	6.8109	78,618
INR	801,504	0.0718	57,548
BRL	18,884	1.3108	24,753
RUB	165,516	0.0872	14,433
THB	60,015	0.2020	12,123
ZAR	29,062	0.4063	11,808
SAR	6,447	1.8104	11,672
GBP	1,189	9.0145	10,721
Others			59,396
Non-current assets due within one year			
Including: USD	101,269	6.8109	689,733
THB	3,043,970	0.2020	614,882
IDR	788,895,000	0.0004	315,558
SGD	40,610	5.2466	213,064
SAR	114,422	1.8104	207,150
Others			190,311
Long-term receivables			
Including: USD	259,436	6.8109	1,766,993
THB	4,629,119	0.2020	935,082
SAR	225,600	1.8104	408,426
IDR	684,760,000	0.0004	273,904
SGD	28,223	5.2466	148,075
MYR	75,025	1.6734	125,547
EUR	11,965	7.7671	92,933
Others			90,499

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

71. Foreign Currency Items (Continued)

(1) Foreign currency items (Continued)

Item	Closing foreign currency balance	Exchange rate	Closing balance translated into RMB
Short-term borrowings			
Including: THB	4,971,807	0.2020	1,004,305
JPY	11,057,595	0.0420	464,419
MYR	97,100	1.6734	162,487
INR	2,136,964	0.0718	153,434
SGD	15,224	5.2466	79,874
USD	11,274	6.8109	76,786
AUD	4,016	4.6804	18,796
EUR	1,417	7.7671	11,006
Bills payable			
Including: EUR	741	7.7671	5,755
Trade payables			
Including: USD	360,362	6.8109	2,454,390
JPY	30,769,714	0.0420	1,292,328
EUR	118,032	7.7671	916,766
INR	4,539,903	0.0718	325,965
IDR	179,442,500	0.0004	71,777
GBP	7,761	9.0145	69,962
Others			90,577
Other payables			
Including: EUR	46,179	7.7671	358,677
HKD	48,677	0.8686	42,281
ZAR	67,135	0.4063	27,277
SGD	3,469	5.2466	18,200
INR	206,100	0.0718	14,798
Others			41,533

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

71. Foreign Currency Items (Continued)

(1) Foreign currency items (Continued)

Item	Closing foreign currency balance	Exchange rate	Closing balance translated into RMB
Non-current liabilities due within one year			
Including: EUR	7,104	7.7671	55,177
USD	3,493	6.8109	23,790
SAR	5,806	1.8104	10,511
ZAR	18,417	0.4063	7,483
THB	33,203	0.2020	6,707
HKD	7,346	0.8686	6,381
INR	82,549	0.0718	5,927
IDR	14,805,000	0.0004	5,922
CAD	943	4.7847	4,512
Others			27,816
Long-term borrowings			
Including: EUR	129,467	7.7671	1,005,583
Lease liabilities			
Including: EUR	13,968	7.7671	108,491
USD	11,533	6.8109	78,550
INR	487,006	0.0718	34,967
Others			113,757

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

72. Leases

(1) As a lessee

Lease expenses for short-term leases or leases of low-value assets accounted for under the simplified approach: RMB29,498 thousand

Total cash outflows relating to leases: RMB258,409 (Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB)

(2) As a lessor

Operating lease as a lessor

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Lease income	Including: Income relating to variable lease payments not included in lease receipts
Lease income	213,732	
Total	213,732	

Finance lease as a lessor

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Selling profit or loss	Finance income	Income relating to variable lease payments not included in the net investment in the lease
Lease income		382,625	
Total		382,625	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

V. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

72. Leases (Continued)

(2) As a lessor (Continued)

Undiscounted lease receipts for the next five years

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Annual undiscounted lease receipts	
	Closing amount	Opening amount
The first year	7,597,817	7,388,512
The second year	5,585,557	5,331,689
The third year	2,658,464	2,940,317
The fourth year	992,792	1,221,566
The fifth year	370,908	422,969
Aggregate undiscounted lease receipts after five years	156,540	146,093

VI. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Direct investments	479,572	381,821
Salary and benefits	1,309,319	1,239,494
Depreciation and amortization expenses	270,215	299,667
Design and testing expenses	112,963	81,406
Others	240,924	295,976
Total	2,412,993	2,298,364
Including: Expensed research and development expenditure	2,340,294	2,162,242
Capitalized research and development expenditure	72,699	136,122

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VI. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURES (Continued)

1. Change in Scope of Consolidation due to Other Reasons

Describe changes in the scope of consolidation due to other reasons (such as establishment of new subsidiaries, liquidation of subsidiaries, etc.) and the relevant details:

In February 2026, WESTSANY HEAVY INDUSTRY LTD was established with a registered capital of USD1 million and a shareholding ratio of 100%;

In March 2026, CITIC Securities Asset Management Xinxin Xiangrong Premium No. 2 中信証券資管信信向榮優享 2 號 was established with a registered capital of RMB300 million and a shareholding ratio of 100%;

In June 2026, Shenzhen Shengyi Enterprise Management Partnership (Limited Partnership) 深圳市晟毅企業管理合夥企業(有限合夥) was deregistered and ceased to be included in the scope of consolidation.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES

1. Interest in Subsidiaries

(1) Constitution of enterprise group

Name of subsidiary	Principle place of business	Registered capital	Place of registration	Nature of business	Shareholding ratio (%)		Method of acquisition
					Direct	Indirect	
SANY Special Purpose Vehicle Co., Ltd.三一專用汽車有限責任公司	Hunan	RMB 80.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery	100		Investment and establishment
Zhejiang SANY Equipment Co., Ltd.浙江三一裝備有限公司	Zhejiang	RMB 431.80 million	Zhejiang	Manufacturing of machinery		99.93	Investment and establishment
Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts Co., Ltd.婁底市中興液壓件有限公司	Hunan	RMB 318.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery parts		75	Investment and establishment
Changde Sany Machinery Co., Ltd.常德市三一機械有限公司	Hunan	RMB 100.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery		88.43	Investment and establishment
Kunshan SANY Machinery Co., Ltd.昆山三一機械有限公司	Jiangsu	USD 50.00 million	Jiangsu	Manufacturing of machinery	75		Investment and establishment
Hunan Sany Logistics Co., Ltd.湖南三一物流有限責任公司	Hunan	RMB 10.00 million	Hunan	Freight forwarding		100	Investment and establishment
Sany Northwest Heavy Industry Equipment Co., Ltd.三一西北重工有限公司	Xinjiang	RMB 53.18 million	Xinjiang	Sales of machinery	100		Investment and establishment
Hunan Sany Zhongyang Machinery Co., Ltd.湖南三一中陽機械有限公司	Hunan	RMB 318.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery	100		Investment and establishment
SANY International Development Limited 三一國際發展有限公司	Hong Kong	USD 306.92 million	Hong Kong	Sales of machinery	100		Investment and establishment
SANY Heavy Machinery (Chongqing) Co., Ltd.三一重機(重慶)有限公司	Chongqing	RMB 100.00 million	Chongqing	Manufacturing of machinery	100		Investment and establishment
Hunan SANY Road Machinery Co., Ltd.湖南三一路面機械有限公司	Hunan	RMB 318.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery	69.63	4.67	Investment and establishment
SANY AMERICA INC.	America	USD2	America	International procurement	47.37	52.10	Investment and establishment
India Sany Private Limited 三一私人有限公司	India	INR 1,417.21 million	India	Manufacturing and leasing of machinery	10.63	89.37	Investment and establishment

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

1. Interest in Subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Constitution of enterprise group (Continued)

Name of subsidiary	Principle place of business	Registered capital	Place of registration	Nature of business	Shareholding ratio (%)		Method of acquisition
					Direct	Indirect	
Beijing SANY Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd. 北京三一智造科技有限公司	Beijing	RMB 20.00 million	Beijing	Manufacturing of machinery		100	Investment and establishment
Putzmeister.Holding.GmbH	Germany	EUR 40.00 million	Germany	Manufacturing of machinery		99	Business combination not under common control
SANY Automobile Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 三一汽車製造有限公司	Hunan	RMB 1,008.30 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery	100		Business combination under common control
SANY Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 三一重機有限公司	Jiangsu	RMB 3,450.47 million	Jiangsu	Manufacturing of machinery	86.94	13.06	Business combination under common control
Shanghai SANY Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 上海三一重機股份有限公司	Shanghai	RMB 800.00 million	Shanghai	Manufacturing of machinery		100	Business combination under common control
SANY Automobile Hoisting Machinery Co., Ltd. 三一汽車起重機械有限公司	Hunan	RMB 163.40 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery		100	Business combination under common control
Loudi Zhongyuan New Material Co., Ltd. 婁底市中原新材料有限公司	Hunan	RMB 318.00 million	Hunan	Manufacturing of machinery parts		74.79	Business combination under common control
STE Transmission Equipment Co., Ltd. 索特傳動設備有限公司	Jiangsu	RMB 1,276.50 million	Jiangsu	Manufacturing of machinery parts	63.34	36.66	Business combination under common control
SANY Auto Finance Co., Ltd. 三一汽車金融有限公司	Hunan	RMB 2,683.55 million	Hunan	Financial service	95.77		Business combination under common control
SANY Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 三一融資租賃有限公司	Hunan	RMB 1,006.84 million	Shanghai	Finance lease	94.86		Business combination under common control

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

1. Interest in Subsidiaries (Continued)

(1) Constitution of enterprise group (Continued)

Explanation of the difference between the shareholding ratio in the subsidiary and the voting equity ratio:

Nil

Basis for holding half or less of the voting rights but still controlling the investee, and holding more than half of the voting rights but not controlling the investee:

Nil

Basis for control over significant structured entities included in the consolidation scope:

Nil

Basis for determining whether the company is an agent or principal:

Nil

(2) Major non-wholly owned subsidiaries

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of subsidiary	Minority shareholder interest proportion (%)	Gain or loss attributable to minority interest during the current period	Dividend to minority interest declared during the current period	Closing balance of minority interest
Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts Co., Ltd. 婁底市中興液壓件有限公司	25.00	52,234		245,913
Loudi Zhongyuan New Materials Co., Ltd. 婁底市中源新材料有限公司	25.16	5,860		124,573
SANY Auto Finance Co., Ltd. 三一汽車金融有限公司	4.23	4,178	4,232	149,070
SANY Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 三一融資租賃有限公司	5.14	4,404		92,874

Explanation of why the shareholding ratio of minority shareholders in subsidiaries differs from their voting rights ratio:

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

1. Interest in Subsidiaries (Continued)

(3) Key financial information of major non-wholly owned subsidiaries

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of subsidiary	Closing balance					Opening balance				
	Current assets	Non-current assets	Total assets	Current liabilities	Non-current liabilities	Total liabilities	Current assets	Non-current assets	Total assets	Current liabilities
Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts	2,122,711	1,537,667	3,660,378	1,510,388	1,166,337	2,676,725	1,724,913	1,582,737	3,307,650	1,293,275
Loudi Zhongyuan New Materials	335,770	315,045	710,815	205,192	10,446	215,638	296,318	334,698	631,016	155,136
SANY Auto Finance	4,710,065	4,406,888	9,116,953	5,596,173		5,596,173	4,991,733	4,634,626	9,626,359	6,104,259
SANY Financial Leasing	2,114,289	3,037,366	5,151,675	2,655,380	499,170	3,344,550	2,201,684	3,046,600	5,248,284	3,241,517
										285,418
										3,526,935

Name of subsidiary	Amount for the current period					Amount for the prior period				
	Revenue	Net profit	Total comprehensive income	Cash flow from operating activities	Total cash flow from operating activities	Revenue	Net profit	Total comprehensive income	Cash flow from operating activities	Total cash flow from operating activities
Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts	1,216,545	208,937	209,002	121,231	121,231	922,646	131,839	133,074	184,274	184,274
Loudi Zhongyuan New Materials	277,821	23,294	23,294	58,746	58,746	260,168	9,832	9,835	6,108	6,108
SANY Auto Finance	199,419	98,671	98,671	-1,163	-1,163	246,561	111,978	111,978	357,257	357,257
SANY Financial Leasing	160,501	85,695	85,695	-557,201	-557,201	161,512	102,567	102,567	1,153,136	1,153,136

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

2. Transaction in which the Share of Owner's Equity in the Subsidiary Changes and still Controls the Subsidiary

(1) Information on the changes in share of owner's equity in the subsidiary

In January 2026, SANY International Development acquired a 0.34% equity interest in Sany Belgium Financing Co., Ltd.三一比利時融資有限公司(hereinafter referred to as "Belgium Financing"). Following the transfer of equity interest, SANY International Development holds 100% of its equity interest.

(2) Effect of the transaction on minority interest and interest attributable to the owners of the parent company

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Belgium Financing
Cost of acquisition/disposal consideration	
– Cash	237
– Fair value of non-cash assets	
Total cost of acquisition/disposal consideration	237
Less: Share of net assets of the subsidiary calculated based on the proportion of equity interest acquired/disposed of	-310
Difference	547
Including: Capital reserve adjustment	547

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

3. Interest in Joint Ventures or Associates

(1) Summary financial information on non-major joint ventures and associates

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Closing balance/ Amount for the current period	Opening balance/ Amount for the prior period
Joint ventures:		
Total carrying amount of investment	296,396	304,256
Total amount of the following items calculated based on shareholding ratio		
– Net profit	-1,323	21,018
– Other comprehensive income		
– Total comprehensive income	-1,323	21,018
Associates:		
Total carrying amount of investment	2,406,470	2,184,843
Total amount of the following items calculated based on shareholding ratio		
– Net profit	112,984	-46,885
– Other comprehensive income	112,408	57,159
– Total comprehensive income	225,392	10,274
Other explanations:		
Nil		

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VII. INTEREST IN OTHER ENTITIES (Continued)

3. Interest in Joint Ventures or Associates (Continued)

(2) Excessive losses incurred by joint ventures or associates

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of joint ventures or associates	Accumulated unrecognized losses of prior periods	Unrecognized losses for the current period (or share of net profit for the current period)	Accumulated unrecognized losses at the end of the current period
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	15,913	242	16,155

Other explanations:

Nil

VIII. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

1. Liabilities in Respect of Government Grants

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Financial statement item	Opening balance	New grants for the current period	Amount included in non-operating income for the current period	Transferred to other income during the current period	Other changes for the current period	Closing balance	Asset/ income- related
Deferred income	2,396,339	46,166		125,154		2,317,351	
Total	2,396,339	46,166		125,154		2,317,351	/

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

VIII. GOVERNMENT GRANTS (Continued)

2. Government Grants Included in Profit or Loss for the Current Period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Type	Amount for the current period	Amount for the prior period
Asset-related	125,154	101,960
Income-related	386,574	243,161
Total	511,728	345,121

Other explanations:

Nil

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

1. Financial Instrument Risk

☒ Applicable ☐ Not applicable

The Company is exposed to a variety of financial instrument risks in its daily operations, primarily including credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk. The risk management policies adopted by the Company to mitigate these risks are summarized below.

The Company's risk management objective is to seek the appropriate balance between the risks and benefits and mitigate the adverse effects on the Company's financial performance from financial risks. Based on such risk management objective, the Company has established risk management policies to identify and analyze the risks faced by the Company, set appropriate risk acceptance levels and devise corresponding internal control procedures to monitor the Company's risk levels. Such risk management policies and relevant internal control system are reviewed regularly by the Company to adapt to changes in market conditions or the Company's activities. The Company's internal audit department also conducts regular or random checks on whether the implementation of the internal control system complies with risk management policies. Sensitivity analysis is adopted by the Company to analyze possible impact on the current profit or loss or shareholders' equity by the reasonable and possible variations of risks. Since any variation of a risk seldom happens isolated, relativity between variables will cause significant influences on the ultimate impacted amount of a changed variable of risk, so the following statement is based on supposition that each variable happens independently.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(1) Credit risk

The Company only conducts transactions with recognized and reputable third parties. The management of the Company continuously monitors the credit risk of receivables to ensure that follow-up actions are taken to recover overdue payments. In respect of accounts receivable and other receivables, the Company conducts individual credit risk assessments for all customers requesting credit limits exceeding a certain threshold. Such assessments focus on customers' background, business capability, financial capability, and historical record of repaying due amounts and current repayment ability. For overseas customers, the economic environment of the customers' locations is also considered. The sales methods for domestic customers mainly include: 1) credit sales: the credit period for credit sales is usually three to six months, and customers are required to pay a certain percentage of the product price as a down payment before dispatch; 2) instalment sales: for instalment sales, the payment period is usually six to twenty-four months, and customers are required to pay a certain percentage of the product price as a down payment before dispatch; 3) financing sales: customers are required to pay a certain percentage of the product price as a down payment before dispatch, and the Company provides mortgage and finance lease guarantees for the customers' financing. The Company monitors the customers' repayment to the financing institutions and, where necessary, assists the financial institutions in collecting payments from the customers. In addition, customers with lower credit ratings are required to provide collateral such as real estate (including properties), movable assets (including equipment and vehicles) or third-party guarantees. The sales methods for overseas customers include: 1) letter of credit sales: the Company dispatches goods upon receipt of letters of credit issued by customers' local banks and collects payments upon maturity of the letters of credit; 2) credit sales: the credit period for credit sales is usually three to twelve months, and the customers are required to pay a certain percentage of the product price as a down payment before dispatch, while the Company has purchased insurance for such receivables. For financing sales, the end customers of the Company's construction machinery and equipment sales enter into equipment loan or finance lease agreements with financial institutions using the construction machinery and equipment as collateral to obtain financing for payment of the construction machinery and equipment.

As a seller, the Company usually enters into separate agreements with financial institutions. If an end customer fails to repay a loan, the Company is obliged to repay the outstanding loan to the bank. In such case, the Company may assist the financial institution in disposing of the mortgaged equipment. Accordingly, the management of the Company considers that it is probable that the losses arising from the guarantees provided by the Company will be recovered, and therefore the risks faced by the mortgage and finance lease guarantees provided to financial institutions are relatively low. The Company continuously conducts credit assessments on the financial conditions of individual customers, and maintains impairment losses on bad debts within the amounts expected by management.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(1) Credit risk (Continued)

In respect of loans and advances granted, the Company continuously monitors their balances. In accordance with the Company's policy, credit reviews are required for all customers requesting credit-based transactions to ensure that the Company does not expose itself to significant bad debt risks. For transactions not settled in the functional currency of the relevant operating unit, the Company does not provide credit terms unless specifically approved by the Company's credit control department. The credit risk of loans and advances granted arises from counterparty defaults, with the maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of such financial assets.

As the counterparties of monetary funds, placements with banks, bank acceptance bills receivable and derivative financial instruments are reputable banks with relatively high credit ratings, the credit risk of these financial instruments is relatively low.

Other financial assets of the Company mainly include financial assets held-for-trading, accounts receivable, other receivables, long-term receivables, debt investments, commercial acceptance bills receivable and certain derivative instruments. The credit risk of these financial assets stems from counterparty defaults, with the maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments. The Company is also exposed to credit risk due to provision of financial guarantees, as detailed in Note XVI. The Company only conducts transactions with recognized and reputable third parties and therefore requires no collateral. Credit risk is managed centrally by customer, geographic, and industry groups. As the customer bases for the Company's bills receivable, accounts receivable financing and accounts receivable are widely dispersed across different sectors, there is no significant concentration of credit risk within the Company. The Company does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements on the balance of accounts receivable.

Criteria for significant increase in credit risk. At each balance sheet date, the Company assesses whether the credit risk of the relevant financial instruments has increased significantly since initial recognition. The Company's primary criteria for determining a significant increase in credit risk are days past due or significant changes in one or more of the following indicators: the debtor's operating environment, internal and external credit ratings, or a material adverse change in actual or expected operating results, etc.

Definition of credit-impaired assets. The Company's primary criterion for determining that a credit impairment has occurred is days past due. However, in certain circumstances, if internal or external information indicates that the contractual amount is unlikely to be recovered in full before considering any credit enhancements held, the Company will also consider it to be credit-impaired. The credit impairment of a financial asset may be caused by the combined effect of multiple events, and not necessarily by a single identifiable event.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(1) Credit risk (Continued)

Credit risk exposure. The credit risk level of the Company's financial assets has not changed compared to the previous year. Quantitative data on credit risk exposure arising from accounts receivable, other receivables, loans and advances granted, and long-term receivables are provided in items 6, 10, 14 and 15 of Note VII to these financial statements. The book balance of financial assets disclosed by credit risk level are as follows:

<i>Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB</i>		
Financial assets	Book balance (unguaranteed)	
	Next 12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs
Monetary funds	27,863,197	
Placements with bank	178,450	
Financial assets held-for-trading	21,715,427	
Derivative financial assets	529,584	
Bills receivable		456,389
Accounts receivable		29,872,512
Accounts receivable financing	452,295	
Other receivables	1,710,531	793,477
Non-current assets due within one year	10,132,929	589,254
Other current assets	9,201,544	6,890
Loans and advances granted	502,959	50,430
Long-term receivables	12,562,561	415,708
Investments in other equity instruments	694,071	
Other non-current financial assets	372,314	
Total	85,915,862	32,184,660

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(2) Liquidity risk

The Company manages liquidity risk by ensuring that sufficient funds are available to meet liabilities as they fall due, without incurring unacceptable losses or damage to the Company's reputation. The Company regularly analyses the structure and maturity of its liabilities to ensure that adequate funds are available. The Company's management monitors the utilization of bank borrowings and ensures compliance with the borrowing agreements. In addition, the Company negotiates financing with financial institutions to maintain a certain level of credit facilities and reduce liquidity risk.

The following table summarizes the maturity analysis of financial liabilities based on undiscounted contractual cash flows:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Within 1 year	1 to 3 years	3 to 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Short-term borrowings	6,752,296				6,752,296
Placements from banks	4,639,165				4,639,165
Derivative financial liabilities	267,401				267,401
Bills payable	11,511,477				11,511,477
Accounts payable	33,016,734				33,016,734
Other payables	4,669,535				4,669,535
Non-current liabilities due within one year	1,845,959				1,845,959
Other current liabilities	1,707,978				1,707,978
Long-term borrowings		2,634,763	2,200,601	583,845	5,419,209
Lease liabilities		585,202	227,139	53,710	866,051
Financial guarantee obligations	10,554,578				10,554,578
Total	74,956,923	3,219,965	2,427,740	637,555	81,242,183

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(3) Market risk

Interest rate risk

The Company's exposure to risk of changes in market interest rate primarily relates to the Company's long-term liabilities with floating interest rates. In terms of interest rate risk management, the Company dynamically analyzes the direction of interest rate movements. Where circumstances arise that would have a material adverse effect on the Company, the Company will adopt various possible measures to mitigate interest rate risk, including replacing or extending existing financing or exploring other funding channels. The Company also enters into interest rate derivative contracts to reasonably balance the proportion of fixed-rate and floating-rate interest-bearing debts, thereby avoiding interest rate risk. The table below presents a sensitivity analysis of interest rate risk, reflecting the impact on net profit or loss (through the effect on floating-rate borrowings) and the net amount of other comprehensive income after tax when interest rates undergo reasonably possible changes, assuming all other variables remain unchanged.

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Base point	Net profit or loss	Net equity
	Increase (decrease)	Increase (decrease)	Increase (decrease)
Long-term borrowings	100	-35,903	-33,941
Long-term borrowings	-100	35,903	33,941

Exchange rate risk

The Company is exposed to transactional foreign exchange risk. Such risk arises from sales or purchases conducted by operating units in currencies other than their respective functional currencies. In addition, the Company has foreign exchange risk exposure arising from foreign currency borrowings. The Company uses foreign exchange forward contracts to reduce its foreign exchange risk exposure.

The table below presents a sensitivity analysis of exchange rate risk, reflecting the impact on net profit or loss (arising from changes in the fair values of monetary assets, monetary liabilities and foreign exchange forward contracts) and shareholders' equity when exchange rates undergo reasonably possible changes, assuming all other variables remain unchanged.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(3) Market risk (Continued)

Exchange rate risk (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Exchange rate	Net profit or loss	Net equity
	Increase/ (decrease)	Increase/ (decrease)	Increase/ (decrease)
The RMB strengthens against the AED	5.00%	-3,172	-3,172
The RMB weakens against the AED	-5.00%	3,172	3,172
The RMB strengthens against the AOA	5.00%	-927	-927
The RMB weakens against the AOA	-5.00%	927	927
The RMB strengthens against the AUD	5.00%	14,901	14,901
The RMB weakens against the AUD	-5.00%	-14,901	-14,901
The RMB strengthens against the BRL	5.00%	-55,374	-55,374
The RMB weakens against the BRL	-5.00%	55,374	55,374
The RMB strengthens against the RUB	5.00%	-1,883	-1,883
The RMB weakens against the RUB	-5.00%	1,883	1,883
The RMB strengthens against the HKD	5.00%	-333,988	-333,988
The RMB weakens against the HKD	-5.00%	333,988	333,988
The RMB strengthens against the USD	5.00%	-1,078,074	-1,078,074
The RMB weakens against the USD	-5.00%	1,078,074	1,078,074
The RMB strengthens against the ZAR	5.00%	-4,543	-4,543
The RMB weakens against the ZAR	-5.00%	4,543	4,543
The RMB strengthens against the NGN	5.00%	-496	-496
The RMB weakens against the NGN	-5.00%	496	496
The RMB strengthens against the EUR	5.00%	113,188	113,188
The RMB weakens against the EUR	-5.00%	-113,188	-113,188
The RMB strengthens against the JPY	5.00%	-23,243	-23,243
The RMB weakens against the JPY	-5.00%	23,243	23,243
The RMB strengthens against the THB	5.00%	-29,876	-29,876
The RMB weakens against the THB	-5.00%	29,876	29,876
The RMB strengthens against the SGD	5.00%	-18,370	-18,370
The RMB weakens against the SGD	-5.00%	18,370	18,370
The RMB strengthens against the INR	5.00%	110,301	110,301
The RMB weakens against the INR	-5.00%	-110,301	-110,301
The RMB strengthens against the IDR	5.00%	180,873	180,873
The RMB weakens against the IDR	-5.00%	-180,873	-180,873
The RMB strengthens against the CAD	5.00%	-5,497	-5,497

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(3) Market risk (Continued)

Exchange rate risk (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Exchange rate	Net profit or loss	Net equity
	Increase/ (decrease)	Increase/ (decrease)	Increase/ (decrease)
The RMB weakens against the CAD	-5.00%	5,497	5,497
The RMB strengthens against the MYR	5.00%	9,044	9,044
The RMB weakens against the MYR	-5.00%	-9,044	-9,044
The RMB strengthens against the GBP	5.00%	11,504	11,504
The RMB weakens against the GBP	-5.00%	-11,504	-11,504
The RMB strengthens against the COP	5.00%	10,556	10,556
The RMB weakens against the COP	-5.00%	-10,556	-10,556
The RMB strengthens against the SAR	5.00%	-77,280	-77,280
The RMB weakens against the SAR	-5.00%	77,280	77,280
The RMB strengthens against the MXN	5.00%	20,464	20,464
The RMB weakens against the MXN	-5.00%	-20,464	-20,464
The RMB strengthens against the GNF	5.00%	-776	-776
The RMB weakens against the GNF	-5.00%	776	776
The RMB strengthens against the VND	5.00%	1,041	1,041
The RMB weakens against the VND	-5.00%	-1,041	-1,041
The RMB strengthens against the PHP	5.00%	5,797	5,797
The RMB weakens against the PHP	-5.00%	-5,797	-5,797
The RMB strengthens against the UZS	5.00%	-3,743	-3,743
The RMB weakens against the UZS	-5.00%	3,743	3,743
The RMB strengthens against the PLN	5.00%	-2,345	-2,345
The RMB weakens against the PLN	-5.00%	2,345	2,345
The RMB strengthens against the KZT	5.00%	-2,195	-2,195
The RMB weakens against the KZT	-5.00%	2,195	2,195
The RMB strengthens against the XOF	5.00%	-80	-80
The RMB weakens against the XOF	-5.00%	80	80
The RMB strengthens against the MZN	5.00%	-371	-371
The RMB weakens against the MZN	-5.00%	371	371
The RMB strengthens against the NAD	5.00%	-217	-217
The RMB weakens against the NAD	-5.00%	217	217
The RMB strengthens against the TZS	5.00%	-1,345	-1,345
The RMB weakens against the TZS	-5.00%	1,345	1,345

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(3) Market risk (Continued)

Price risk of investments in equity instruments

The price risk of investments in equity instruments is the risk that fair value of equity securities is reduced due to changes in the stock index and the value of individual stock. As at June 30, 2026, the Company was exposed to the price risk of investments in equity instruments arising from individual investments in equity instruments classified as investments in equity instruments at FVPL and investments in equity instruments at FVOCI.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity of net profit or loss and other comprehensive income net of tax to every 5% change in the fair value (based on the book value on the balance sheet date) of the investments in equity instruments of the Company, assuming all other variables remain unchanged.

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Carrying amount of equity instruments	Net other comprehensive income, after tax	Total shareholders' equity
		Increase/ (decrease)	Increase/ (decrease)
Investments in equity instruments at FVOCI	694,071	26,152/(26,152)	26,152/(26,152)
Investments in equity instruments at FVPL	45,933	1,723/(1,723)	1,723/(1,723)

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

1. Financial Instrument Risk (Continued)

(4) Capital management

The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure the Company's ability to continue as a going concern and maintain healthy capital ratios, with a view to supporting business development and maximizing shareholders' value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the distribution of profits to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during 2026 and 2025. The Company manages its capital with the gearing ratio, which is calculated as net debt divided by adjusted capital plus net debt. The Company's net gearing ratio as at the balance sheet date is as follows:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

	Closing balance	Opening balance
Total liabilities (excluding deferred tax liabilities, corporate income tax payable, government grants, and estimated liabilities)	75,411,894	71,125,409
Less: Monetary funds	27,864,809	38,451,241
Net liabilities	47,547,085	32,674,168
Total shareholders' equity	93,195,609	89,431,397
Add: Net liabilities	47,547,085	32,674,168
Less: minority interests	1,111,382	1,100,153
Total capital attributable to shareholders of the parent company	139,631,312	121,005,412
Gearing ratio	34.05%	27.00%

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

IX. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

2. Transfer of Financial Assets

(1) Classification of transfer methods

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Method of transfer	Nature of financial assets transferred	Amount of financial assets transferred	Derecognition	Judgment basis for derecognition
Bill endorsement/bill discounting	Bills receivable	183,683	Not derecognized	Substantially all risks and rewards, including the default risk associated therewith, have been retained
Bill endorsement/bill discounting	Accounts receivable financing	918,958	Derecognized	Substantially all risks and rewards have been transferred
Factoring	Long-term receivables	1,162,986	Not derecognized	Substantially all risks and rewards, including the default risk associated therewith, have been retained
Factoring/discounting	Accounts receivable	228,824	Derecognized	Substantially all risks and rewards have been transferred
Total	/	2,494,451	/	/

(2) Financial assets derecognized as a result of transfer

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Method of transfer of financial assets	Amount of financial assets derecognized	Gains or losses related to derecognition
Accounts receivable financing	Bill endorsement/bill discounting	918,958	-193
Accounts receivable	Factoring/discounting	228,824	-8,254
Total	/	1,147,782	-8,447

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

X. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE

1. Closing Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing fair value			Total
	Level 1 fair value measurement	Level 2 fair value measurement	Level 3 fair value measurement	
I. Recurring fair value measurement				
(I) Financial assets held-for-trading	16,054,916	6,190,095		22,245,011
1. Financial assets at FVPL	1,107,331	6,190,095		7,297,426
(1) Investments in debt instruments	1,061,398	5,660,511		6,721,909
(2) Investments in equity instruments	45,933			45,933
(3) Derivative financial assets		529,584		529,584
2. Financial assets designated at FVPL	14,947,585			14,947,585
(1) Investments in debt instruments	14,947,585			14,947,585
(2) Investments in equity instruments				
(II) Other debt investments				
(III) Investments in other equity instruments			694,071	694,071
(IV) Investment properties				
1. Land use rights for rental				
2. Buildings for rental				
3. Land use rights held for transfer upon capital appreciation				
(V) Biological assets				
1. Consumable biological assets				
2. Productive biological assets				
(VI) Accounts receivable financing		452,295		452,295
(VII) Other non-current financial assets			372,314	372,314
Total assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis	16,054,916	6,642,390	1,066,385	23,763,691
(VIII) Financial liabilities held-for-trading		267,401		267,401
1. Financial liabilities at FVPL		267,401		267,401
Including: Issued trading bonds				
Derivative financial liabilities		267,401		267,401
Others				
2. Financial liabilities designated at FVPL				
Total liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis		267,401		267,401
II. Non-recurring fair value measurement				
Total assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis				
Total liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis				

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

X. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE (Continued)

2. Basis for Determining the Market Price for Recurring and Non-Recurring Level 1 Fair Value Measurement Items

The Company's recurring Level 1 fair value measurement items primarily consist of listed open-ended funds held, listed bonds with active trading and equity interests in listed companies included in investments in other equity instruments. The fair value of open-ended funds is determined based on the closing prices on the last trading day on the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Shenzhen Stock Exchange. The fair value of listed equity investments included in investments in other equity instruments is determined based on the closing prices on the last trading day on the Shanghai Stock Exchange and the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Listed bonds with active trading are valued based on the ChinaBond valuation on the last trading day.

3. Qualitative and Quantitative Information on Valuation Techniques and Significant Inputs Adopted for Recurring and Non-Recurring Level 2 Fair Value Measurement Items

The Company's recurring Level 2 fair value measurement items primarily consist of wealth management products linked to non-interest rate underlying assets, forward foreign exchange contracts, listed bonds without active trading and bills receivable. The valuation method is the discounted cash flow method.

4. Qualitative and Quantitative Information on Valuation Techniques and Significant Inputs Adopted for Recurring and Non-Recurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurement Items

The Company's recurring Level 3 fair value measurement items primarily consist of equity investments in non-listed companies and investment shares in industrial funds. Valuation methods include the discounted cash flow method, the net realizable value method, the income method, the multiples method and the effective market price method, etc.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

X. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE (Continued)

5. Reconciliation between the Opening and Closing Carrying Amounts of Recurring Level 3 Fair Value Measurement Items and Sensitivity Analysis of Unobservable Inputs

✓ Applicable ☐ Not Applicable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Opening balance	Total gains or losses for the current period		Increase	Decrease	Closing balance	Change in unrealized gains or losses for the current period included in profit or loss for assets held at the end of the period
		Included in profit or loss	Included in other comprehensive income				
Investments in other equity instruments							
1. Financial assets at FVOCI							
(1) Investments in equity instruments	694,271			50	250	694,071	
Other non-current financial assets							
1. Financial assets at FVPL							
(1) Investments in equity instruments	271,164	74,072		30,000	2,923	372,314	74,072
Total	965,435	74,072		30,050	3,173	1,066,385	74,072

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

1. Parent Company of the Company

✓ Applicable ☐ Not Applicable

Unit: RMB'0,000 Currency: RMB

Name of the parent company	Place of registration	Nature of business	Registered capital	Parent company's shareholding percentage in the Company (%)	Parent company's percentage of voting rights in the Company (%)
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Changsha Economic and Technological Development Zone	Investments in high-technology industries, automotive manufacturing, culture and education and real estate; research and development of new materials, biotechnology, etc.	32,288	26.97	26.97

Explanation of the parent company of the Company

Nil

The ultimate controlling party of the Company is Liang Wengen

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

1. Parent Company of the Company (Continued)

Set out below are other joint ventures or associates that had related party transactions with the Company during the current period, or that had balances arising from related party transactions with the Company in prior periods

Name of joint venture or associate	Relationship with the Company
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Joint venture
PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	Joint venture
Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	Joint venture
Yuandong Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. of Beijing 北京城建遠東建設投資集團有限公司	Associate
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Associate
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Associate
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	Associate
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	Associate
Hunan Sany Jingchuang Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三一精創科技有限公司	Associate
Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	Associate
Wuxi Sany Venture Capital Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 無錫三一創業投資合夥企業(有限合夥)	Associate

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Hangzhou Serval Technology Co., Ltd. 杭州戴貓科技有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
Xian Hualei Shipbuilding Industry Co., Ltd. 西安華雷船舶實業有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. 中國康富國際租賃股份有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
Hunan Lehui Sports Culture Communication Co., Ltd. 湖南樂匯體育文化傳播有限公司	Associate of the parent company of the Company
Kunshan Sany Power Co., Ltd. 昆山三一動力有限公司	Subsidiary of an associate
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Handan Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一邯鄲築工科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Construction Engineering Linli Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(臨澧)科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Jiangsu Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一築工有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Sany Heavy Equipment International Holdings Company Limited 三一重裝國際控股有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 湖南三一築工有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Beijing Sany Architectural Design and Research Co., Ltd. 北京三一建築設計研究有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Aika Internet Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南愛卡互聯科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Shanghai Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 上海三一築工建設有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Construction Engineering Xian Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(西安)科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Construction Chongqing Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(重慶)科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Zhuhai Zhuxiang Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. 珠海築享雲科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Sany Quanzhou Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一(泉州)築工科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Hubei Sany Truck Sales and Service Co., Ltd. 湖北三一卡車銷售服務有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen
Zhongxian Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 忠縣三一築工科技有限公司	Under common control of Mr. Liang Wengen

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd.三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd.三一海洋重工有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd.三一技術裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd.三一能源裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd.三一氫能有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd.三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd.三一物流裝備美國有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Heavy Equipment Indonesia Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一印尼重型裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd.三一智礦科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd.三一智能裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd.三一鋰能有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd.北京市三一重機有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd.杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd.湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd.湖南三一港口設備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Sany Cloud Oil Energy Co., Ltd.湖南三一雲油能源有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd.深圳市三一科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Chongqing Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 重慶三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd.三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. 昆山三一環保科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Sanfeng Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三峰科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Shanghai Zhushengyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 上海竹勝園地產有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuhai SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 珠海三一港口機械有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 湖南中宏融資租賃有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Zhuhai Investment Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)投資有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置業有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Three Silver Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙三銀房地產開發有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Zhuhai Real Estate Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)置業有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Loudi Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 婁底竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Linli Zhushengyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 臨澧竹勝園房地產有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Yunjing Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲璟房地產有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuzhou Sany Intelligent Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智能製造有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuzhou Sany Smart Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智慧工貿有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Chongqing Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一(重慶)智能裝備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Changsha Yunhui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙雲薈房地產開發有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Chongqing Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 重慶竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Zhuzhou Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 株洲三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Sanyin Commercial Management Co., Ltd. 湖南三銀商業管理有限公司	Fellow subsidiary

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Sany Hydrogen Energy Technology Co., Ltd.三一氫能科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Hunan Anren Sany Heavy Steel Structure Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一重型鋼構有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Indonesia Mining Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一印尼礦山設備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Cambodia Machinery Co., Ltd.中富柬埔寨機械有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd.中富設備有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth Machinery Malaysia Co., Ltd. 中富機械馬來西亞有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Gangyue Construction Engineering Co., Ltd.港越建築工程有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Construction Development Malaysia Limited 三一築工發展(馬來西亞)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany International Zambia Industrial Co., Ltd. 三一國際(贊比亞)實業有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保險銷售有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Kinetic Energy For Electricity New Energy Technology Development Ezhou Co., Ltd.三一動能換電新能源科技發展(鄂州)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Kinetic Energy for Electricity New Energy Technology Development Zibo Co., Ltd.三一動能換電新能源科技發展(淄博)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Ludian Lithium Energy Jianshui Co., Ltd.綠電鋰能(建水)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Lithium Energy Chongqing New Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能(重慶)新能源有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Shanghai SANY Science and Technology Co., Ltd. 上海三一科技有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Construction Industry Development Africa PTY Ltd. 三一築工發展(非洲)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
CHN WEALTH EQUIPMENT SDN.BHD 中富設備馬來西亞有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
China Wealth (Huayue) Limited 中富華越機械有限公司	Fellow subsidiary

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Sun Li Heng Machinery Co., Ltd. Hong Kong 新利恒機械有限公司(香港)	Fellow subsidiary
SANY EUROPE CHINA WEALTH LIMITED	Fellow subsidiary
SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	Fellow subsidiary
Chengdu Shuneng Shenghe New Energy Co., Ltd. 成都蜀能盛和新能源有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Shuozhou SANY Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 朔州三一硅能新能源有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
SANY Logistics Equipment Germany GmbH	Fellow subsidiary
SANY International Singapore Pte. Ltd.三一國際(新加坡)有限責任公司	Fellow subsidiary
SANY PC Manufacturing SDN BHD	Fellow subsidiary
SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd.三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Tianjin Boyu Power Engineering Co., Ltd.天津博鈺電力工程有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Liaoning Shengyuanlijian Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 遼寧盛源利建建築工程有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
SANY INTERNATIONAL (ZIMBABWE) INDUSTRIAL (PRIVATE) LIMITED	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Marine Industry International Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一海工國際控股有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Sany Hongkong Group Limited 三一香港集團有限公司	Fellow subsidiary
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

2. Other Related Parties (Continued)

Name of other related party	Relationship of other related party with the Company
Shihezi Mingzhao Equity Investment Management Co., Ltd. 石河子市明照股權投資管理有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Yaowu Shenzhen Technology Co., Ltd. 要務(深圳)科技有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Beijing Sany Public Welfare Foundation 北京三一公益基金會	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Hunan Zhongfa Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 湖南中發智能裝備有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Kunshan Zhongfa Asset Management Co., Ltd. 昆山中發資產管理有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Cuiyun Gonggong (Shanghai) Technology Co., Ltd. 萃雲共工(上海)科技有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Sany Robot Equipment Xian Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Sany Robot Changsha Co., Ltd. 三一機器人(長沙)有限公司	Key management personnel can exercise significant influence
Other explanations:	
Nil	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	387,034	4,131,790	No	257,774
Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	286,205			303,820
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	235,143			425,319
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	219,953			370,366
Sany Heavy Equipment International Holdings Company Limited 三一重裝國際控股有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	205,355			61,584
Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	64,007			127,149
SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	Purchase of materials and goods	16,623			5,483
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	15,327			12,928
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	4,717			1,729
Chengdu Shuneng Shenghe New Energy Co., Ltd. 成都蜀能盛和新能源有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	1,839			1,147
Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	1,720			16,217

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	205			7,213
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	144			3,869
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	31			8,298
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd.三一 能源裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	13			37
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能 技術有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	4			
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一 氫能有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				538
Sany Heavy Equipment Indonesia Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一印尼重型裝 備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				31,104
Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控 科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	359,874	1,309,600	No	827,850
Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	191,720	950,473	No	119,318
Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	64,383			75,732
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	92,641	226,057	No	34,884
Sany Robot Equipment Xian Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	2			737
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公 司及其子公司	Purchase of materials and goods	61,775	161,960	No	23,714

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	7,759	113,370	No	1,289
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	462,388	961,230	No	292,726
Kunshan Sany Power Co., Ltd. 昆山三一動力有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	95,000			51,859
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	413,429	668,360	No	297,734
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	173,049	614,750	No	52,589
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	7,866			63,212
Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	4,281			2
Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				3,870
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				51,967
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	156,382	318,360	No	114,973
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Purchase of materials and goods	421,369	979,280	No	147,060
Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	3,014	28,940	No	2,598

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Purchase of materials and goods	745			9,696
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	377			700
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	223			2,825
PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	Purchase of materials and goods	60			2,529
Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	Purchase of materials and goods	51			2
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	33			
Hunan Sany Jingchuang Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三一精創科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	20			
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				210
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				398
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	44,887			43,062

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	Purchase of materials and goods	537			
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods	305			295
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				16
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Purchase of materials and goods				138
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Receipt of services	27,587	489,850	No	24,055
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Receipt of services	27,573			26,805
PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	Receipt of services	6,356			2,582
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Receipt of services	5,183			5,670
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Receipt of services	2,128			79
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Receipt of services	1,768			350
Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	Receipt of services	1,545			

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Receipt of services	1,195			1,048
Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	Receipt of services	1,104			
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Receipt of services	1,077			829
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Receipt of services	712			451
Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	Receipt of services	708			8,362
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Receipt of services	349			164
Chongqing Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 重慶三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Receipt of services	333			323
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Receipt of services	260			253
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Receipt of services	225			144
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	Receipt of services	215			96
Hunan Sanfeng Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三峰科技有限公司	Receipt of services	175			486
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Receipt of services	163			294

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	Receipt of services	163			2
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Receipt of services	144			212
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Receipt of services	141			7,950
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Receipt of services	76			
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Receipt of services	68			63
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Receipt of services	49			103
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Receipt of services	48			595
Beijing Sany Architectural Design and Research Co., Ltd. 北京三一建築設計研究有限公司	Receipt of services	33			30
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Receipt of services	14			
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Receipt of services	2			2
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Receipt of services	1			
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Receipt of services				344

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)

Table on purchase of goods/receipt of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Approved transaction limit (if applicable)	Whether the transaction limit is exceeded (if applicable)	Amount for the previous period
Shihezi Mingzhao Equity Investment Management Co., Ltd. 石河子市明照股權投資管理有限公司	Receipt of services				4,167
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Receipt of services				7,968
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Receipt of services	26,614	36,940	No	51,017
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Receipt of services	6,351			15,479
Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	Receipt of services	3,741			7,661
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	Receipt of services	1,352			1,486
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Receipt of services				74
Hangzhou Serval Technology Co., Ltd. 杭州蘇貓科技有限公司	Receipt of services				116
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	Receipt of services				118
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	Platform usage fee	48,343	183,890	No	75,180
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Interest expenses				455
Total		4,166,286	11,174,850		4,101,573

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	516,926	196,003
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	444,582	156,121
PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	Sale of goods and materials	423,468	284,656
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Sale of goods and materials	389,763	225,969
Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	Sale of goods and materials	368,634	687,682
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	217,567	147,718
Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	177,662	270,068
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	143,931	198,617
China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	89,729	41,090
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	71,311	107,317
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	45,102	44,813

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	29,414	34,307
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	28,970	21,033
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	27,565	55,333
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	20,738	14,681
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	20,191	3,561
Sun Li Heng Machinery Co., Ltd. Hong Kong 新利恒機械有限公司(香港)	Sale of goods and materials	19,210	15,338
China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd. 中富設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	11,344	7,644
Gangyue Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 港越建築工程有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	9,604	371
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8,467	1,020
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	7,958	3,573

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	6,164	10,076
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Sale of goods and materials	4,530	10,922
China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3,694	15,026
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3,124	215
China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3,088	
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2,702	1,226
Sany Heavy Equipment Indonesia Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一印尼重型裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1,756	957
Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1,700	637
SANY International Singapore Pte. Ltd. 三一國際(新加坡)有限責任公司	Sale of goods and materials	1,145	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany International Zambia Industrial Co., Ltd. 三一國際(贊比亞)實業有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1,123	
China Wealth Cambodia Machinery Co., Ltd. 中富柬埔寨機械有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	859	317
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	651	56
Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	628	1,690
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	603	111
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	562	467
SANY EUROPE CHINA WEALTH LIMITED	Sale of goods and materials	449	42
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	361	1,085
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	304	249
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	238	417

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	Sale of goods and materials	208	140
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	197	313
Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	Sale of goods and materials	163	680
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	132	433
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	100	137
Shanghai Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 上海三一築工建設有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	87	4
Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	82	56
China Wealth Machinery Malaysia Co., Ltd. 中富機械馬來西亞有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	80	1,172
Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	69	156

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	67	69
Sany Construction Engineering Xian Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(西安)科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	62	92
SANY PC Manufacturing SDN BHD	Sale of goods and materials	51	
Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	44	60
Zhuzhou Sany Smart Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智慧工貿有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	44	74
Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	43	49
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	39	3
SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	Sale of goods and materials	38	112,607
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	31	37
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	31	127

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置業有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	29	12
Hunan Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 湖南三一築工有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	24	19
Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	24	35
Chongqing Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 重慶竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	12	9
SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	11	
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	10	14
Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	10	
Hunan Sanyin Commercial Management Co., Ltd. 湖南三銀商業管理有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	9	1
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8	25
Changsha Yunhui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙雲薈房地產開發有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8	7

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Zhuzhou Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 株洲三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8	10
Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8	29
Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	8	15,767
Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	6	
Zhuzhou Sany Intelligent Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智能製造有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	4	2
Zhuhai SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 珠海三一港口機械有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	4	
Sany Robot Changsha Co., Ltd. 三一機器人(長沙)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3	19
Zhongxian Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 忠縣三一築工科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3	
Shuozhou SANY Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 朔州三一硅能新能源有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	3	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Changsha Yunjing Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲璟房地產有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2	9
Sany Zhuhai Investment Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)投資有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2	6
Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2	33
Sany Indonesia Mining Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一印尼礦山設備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2	7
Jiangsu Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一築工有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	2	
Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	8,259
Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. 昆山三一環保科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	
Loudi Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 婁底竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	
Sany Robot Equipment Xian Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	111

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany Quanzhou Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一(泉州)築工科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	1
Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 湖南中宏融資租賃有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	
Sany Hydrogen Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 三一氫能科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials	1	2
Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		5
Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		118
Sany Zhuhai Real Estate Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)置業有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		1
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		13
Linli Zhushengyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 臨澧竹勝園房地產有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		2
Sany Chongqing Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一(重慶)智能裝備有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		1
China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. 中國康富國際租賃股份有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		9

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Zhuhai Zhuxiang Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. 珠海築享雲科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		1
Chongqing Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 重慶三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		1
Kunshan Sany Power Co., Ltd. 昆山三一動力有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		3
Yaowu Shenzhen Technology Co., Ltd. 要務(深圳)科技有限公司	Sale of goods and materials		4
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Provision of administrative services	99,390	104,845
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	32,823	23,540
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Provision of administrative services	25,226	17,792
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Provision of administrative services	14,939	3,695
Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	Provision of administrative services	8,497	14,319
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	5,470	8,596

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Provision of administrative services	4,346	4,018
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	3,577	348
Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1,815	
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Provision of administrative services	1,151	417
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1,057	243
Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1,044	793
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1,011	1,059
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	953	820
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Provision of administrative services	862	1,972

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	599	1,009
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	574	1,163
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	570	562
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Provision of administrative services	465	410
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	465	180
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	322	257
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Provision of administrative services	297	698
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Provision of administrative services	253	163
Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	Provision of administrative services	232	284

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	202	193
Sany Robot Changsha Co., Ltd. 三一機器人(長沙)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	194	170
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Provision of administrative services	155	191
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Provision of administrative services	137	163
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	Provision of administrative services	135	33
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Provision of administrative services	122	228
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	Provision of administrative services	91	110
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	91	105
Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	85	100

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	64	
Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	Provision of administrative services	54	159
Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	Provision of administrative services	52	110
Changsha Yunjing Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲璟房地產有限公司	Provision of administrative services	40	38
Sany Construction Engineering Xian Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(西安)科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	38	27
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Provision of administrative services	38	42
Zhuhai SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 珠海三一港口機械有限公司	Provision of administrative services	33	150
Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	Provision of administrative services	22	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Zhuzhou Sany Smart Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智慧工貿有限公司	Provision of administrative services	19	18
Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	Provision of administrative services	19	7
Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	Provision of administrative services	18	
Sany Hydrogen Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 三一氫能科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	16	18
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Provision of administrative services	16	29
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Provision of administrative services	11	10
SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	Provision of administrative services	10	
Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	8	23
Liaoning Shengyuanlijian Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 遼寧盛源利建建築工程有限公司	Provision of administrative services	7	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany Robot Equipment Xian Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	Provision of administrative services	3	3
Sany Construction Engineering Linli Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(臨澧)科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	3	6
Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. 昆山三一環保科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	2	20
Sany Construction Chongqing Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(重慶)科技有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1	2
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	Provision of administrative services	1	5
Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	Provision of administrative services		13
Hunan Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 湖南三一築工有限公司	Provision of administrative services		3
Sany Zhuhai Real Estate Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)置業有限公司	Provision of administrative services		1
Sany Zhuhai Investment Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)投資有限公司	Provision of administrative services		15

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Zhuzhou Sany Intelligent Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 株 洲三一智能製造有限公司	Provision of administrative services		9
Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保 險銷售有限公司	Provision of administrative services		49
Hunan Anren Sany Heavy Steel Structure Co., Ltd. 湖 南安仁三一重型鋼構有限公 司	Provision of administrative services		275
Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限 公司	Provision of administrative services		83
Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置 業有限公司	Provision of administrative services		36
Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路 邁特工程設備有限公司	Provision of administrative services		67
Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產 有限公司	Provision of administrative services		1
Sany Construction Development Malaysia Limited 三一築工發展(馬來 西亞)有限公司	Provision of administrative services		1
Chongqing Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 重慶竹勝園房地產 開發有限公司	Provision of administrative services		2

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	Provision of administrative services		129
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Provision of administrative services		4
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Provision of logistics services	31,072	18,416
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Provision of logistics services	7,900	4,744
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Provision of logistics services	7,185	3,459
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Provision of logistics services	5,772	4,100
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	5,087	3,255
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	4,502	3,023
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Provision of logistics services	3,010	2,484
Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	Provision of logistics services	2,427	1,918
Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	1,172	472

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Provision of logistics services	1,158	348
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Provision of logistics services	785	11
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Provision of logistics services	763	15,277
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	694	685
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	674	
Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	Provision of logistics services	553	524
Sany Silicon Energy Shuo Zhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Provision of logistics services	480	5,837
Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	Provision of logistics services	470	396
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Provision of logistics services	363	1,330
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	Provision of logistics services	284	85

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Provision of logistics services	166	336
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Provision of logistics services	153	437
Sany Construction Engineering Xian Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(西安)科技有限公司	Provision of logistics services	43	
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	24	818
SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	Provision of logistics services	24	
Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	18	50
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Provision of logistics services	15	6
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Provision of logistics services	4	3
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	Provision of logistics services		175

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

- (1) *Related party transactions on purchase and sale of goods, and provision and receipt of services (Continued)*

Table on sale of goods/provision of services (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	Provision of logistics services		87
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Provision of machine processing services	165	
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Provision of machine processing services	130	88
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Provision of machine processing services	113	
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Provision of machine processing services		74
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Provision of management consulting services	8,219	
Wuxi Sany Venture Capital Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 無錫三一創業投資合夥企業(有限合伙)	Provision of management consulting services		5,654
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Provision of management consulting services		2
Total		3,398,644	2,965,077

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(2) Leases with related parties

The Company as the lessor:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of lessee	Type of leased assets	Rental income recognized in the current period	Rental income recognized in the previous period
Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	4,024	4,024
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	3,147	3,073
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	2,646	3,741
Sany Indonesia Mining Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一印尼礦山設備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	2,029	
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	1,420	788
Hunan Lehui Sports Culture Communication Co., Ltd. 湖南樂匯體育文化傳播有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	1,402	1,888
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	1,162	2,113
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	302	141
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	254	219
Hunan Anren Sany Heavy Steel Structure Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一重型鋼構有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	220	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(2) Leases with related parties (Continued)

The Company as the lessor: (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of lessee	Type of leased assets	Rental income recognized in the current period	Rental income recognized in the previous period
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	160	109
Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	53	
Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	47	
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	24	25
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	3	
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants	1	21
Hunan Sanyin Commercial Management Co., Ltd. 湖南三銀商業管理有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants		64
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants		947
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants		2
Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	Leasing out office buildings and plants		68

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(2) Leases with related parties (Continued)

The Company as the lessor: (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of lessee	Type of leased assets	Rental income recognized in the current period	Rental income recognized in the previous period
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Equipment leasing	4,849	669
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	Equipment leasing	3,976	8,061
Sany Kinetic Energy for Electricity New Energy Technology Development Ezhou Co., Ltd. 三一動能換電新能源科技發展(鄂州)有限公司	Equipment leasing	290	661
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Equipment leasing	140	881
Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	Equipment leasing		29
Sany Kinetic Energy for Electricity New Energy Technology Development Zibo Co., Ltd. 三一動能換電新能源科技發展(淄博)有限公司	Equipment leasing		84
Ludian Lithium Energy Jianshui Co., Ltd. 綠電鋰能(建水)有限公司	Equipment leasing		119
Sany Lithium Energy Chongqing New Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能(重慶)新能源有限公司	Equipment leasing		119
Total		26,149	27,846

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(2) Leases with related parties (Continued)

The Company as the lessee:

Name of lessor	Type of leased assets	Amount for the current period						Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB			
		Amount for the previous period									
		Rental charges for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach (if applicable)	Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (if applicable)	Rental charges for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach (if applicable)	Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (if applicable)	Rental charges for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach (if applicable)	Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (if applicable)	Rentals paid	Rentals paid (if applicable)	Interest expenses on lease liabilities assumed	Increased right-of-use assets
Hunan Sany Jingchuang Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三一精創科技有限公司	Houses and buildings	1,124	3,976	227	10,873	3,976	3,976	3,976			
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹樹園物業服務有限公司	Houses and buildings		65	4	185	65	65	65	2		
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	Houses and buildings		301	20		768	101	768			
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Houses and buildings		33,193	6,255	21,827	38,986	7,575	38,986			123,453
Shanghai SANY Science and Technology Co., Ltd. 上海三一科技有限公司	Houses and buildings	357	357			393		393			
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Houses and buildings	42	155	14	256	35	3	35			
Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. 三一重能股份有限公司	Houses and buildings		109	17		253	27	253			
Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	Houses and buildings		1,032	49		860	48	860			3,936

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(2) Leases with related parties (Continued)

The Company as the lessee: (Continued)

		Unit: RMB'000				Currency: RMB					
Name of lessor	Type of leased assets	Amount for the current period				Amount for the previous period					
		Rental charges for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach (if applicable)	Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (if applicable)	Rentals paid	Increased right-of-use assets assumed	Rental charges for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets with simplified approach (if applicable)	Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities (if applicable)	Rentals paid	Interest expenses on lease liabilities assumed		
Sany Chongqing Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一(重慶)智能裝備有限公司	Houses and buildings			27,950	4,375			27,983	5,450		241,023
Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	Houses and buildings			1,191	108						
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Houses and buildings			9,138	1,156			6,808	1,252		
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Land use rights			4,134	686			4,134	847		
China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. 中國康富國際租賃股份有限公司	Machinery equipment							1,860	264		
Total		1,523		87,601	12,911	4,369		86,121	15,569		368,412

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(3) *Related party guarantees*

The Company as the guarantor

Not applicable

The Company as the guaranteed party

Not applicable

Explanation of related party guarantees

Not applicable

(4) *Funds borrowing from/lending to related parties*

Not applicable

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Acquisition of assets	9,151	142
Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1,735	
Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1,531	17
Sany Handan Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一邯鄲築工科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets	241	
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Acquisition of assets	91	586
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Acquisition of assets	72	1,920
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets	49	6
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Acquisition of assets	27	25
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Acquisition of assets	24	1
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Acquisition of assets	11	19

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	Acquisition of assets	11	1
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Acquisition of assets	8	5
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	Acquisition of assets	8	1
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Acquisition of assets	5	2
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Acquisition of assets	5	4
Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 湖南中宏融資租賃有限公司	Acquisition of assets	4	
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1	2
Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1	9
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1	38
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Acquisition of assets	1	
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Acquisition of assets		2,871

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets		1,486
Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	Acquisition of assets		2
Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	Acquisition of assets		17
Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產有限公司	Acquisition of assets		1
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Acquisition of assets		6
Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. 昆山三一環保科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets		4
Zhuhai Zhuxiang Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. 珠海築享雲科技有限公司	Acquisition of assets		1
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Acquisition of assets		4
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Acquisition of assets		26

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	Transfer of assets	1,309	6,889
SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	Transfer of assets	1,076	2,450
Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	Transfer of assets	860	19
Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	Transfer of assets	24	32
SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets	22	576
Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置業有限公司	Transfer of assets	21	1
Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Transfer of assets	7	602
Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	Transfer of assets	2	
Sany Chongqing Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一(重慶)智能裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets	2	
Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	Transfer of assets	1	46

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	Transfer of assets	1	
Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	Transfer of assets	1	52
Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	Transfer of assets	1	43
Changsha Yunhui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙雲薈房地產開發有限公司	Transfer of assets	1	
Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets		23
Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets		115
Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	Transfer of assets		284
Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	Transfer of assets		33
Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	Transfer of assets		3
Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets		7
Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	Transfer of assets		3

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(5) Asset transfer and debt restructuring of related parties (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Related party	Content of related party transactions	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產有限公司	Transfer of assets		1
Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	Transfer of assets		61
Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	Transfer of assets		2
Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	Transfer of assets		3
Chongqing Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 重慶三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	Transfer of assets		3
Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	Transfer of assets		18
Total		16,305	18,462

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

3. Information on Related Party Transactions (Continued)

(6) Compensation of key management personnel

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current period	Amount for the previous period
Compensation of key management personnel	18,484	23,543

(7) Other related party transactions

On December 5, 2025, the Company convened the third meeting for 2025 of the special meetings of independent Directors of the ninth session of the Board and the seventh meeting of the ninth session of the Board, at which the Proposal regarding Conducting Deposit Business with a Related Bank was considered and approved. The Company proposed to conduct deposit business with the related party Sanxiang Bank in 2026, with the upper limit of the daily outstanding balance of deposit business not exceeding RMB6 billion. The parties will base pricing on market rates. As of June 30, 2026, the Company had a deposit balance of RMB3,270,505 thousand with Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. (湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司), generating interest income of RMB48,316 thousand.

In the year 2026, controlled subsidiaries of the Company, SANY Auto Finance Co., Ltd. (三一汽車金融有限公司) and SANY Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (三一融資租賃有限公司), continued to conduct mortgage and financial leasing business (including direct lease and sale and lease back). In the first half of 2026, the amount of mortgage and financial leasing services provided to lessees recommended by SANY Group Co., Ltd. and its related parties amounted to RMB1,535,833 thousand.

The Company issued asset-backed securities (ABS) during the year, and SANY Group, the Company's parent company, subscribed for the subordinated tranche of ABS, with the amount incurred for such transaction in the current period amounting to RMB160,000 thousand.

In the first half of 2026, the Company commissioned Beijing Sany Public Welfare Foundation (北京三一公益基金會) to make external donations totaling RMB12,220 thousand.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc.

(1) Items receivable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋁能有限公司	396,214		227,258	
Accounts receivable	PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	303,770	3,244	294,878	4,429
Accounts receivable	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	260,556		147,794	
Accounts receivable	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	259,548	2,282	161,579	2,601
Accounts receivable	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	188,790		91,269	
Accounts receivable	Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	151,316		198,506	
Accounts receivable	SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	140,164		204,161	
Accounts receivable	Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	105,762	770	133,647	2,159
Accounts receivable	China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	86,220		64,446	
Accounts receivable	Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	82,222	18,154	18,349	18,012
Accounts receivable	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	64,306	1,931	34,380	953
Accounts receivable	Sany Heavy Equipment Indonesia Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一印尼重型裝備有限公司	62,062		65,910	
Accounts receivable	Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	51,345	412	12,292	191
Accounts receivable	Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	42,612		4,138	
Accounts receivable	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	38,197		48,805	
Accounts receivable	Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	32,477		34,413	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	30,662		51,733	
Accounts receivable	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	28,887	263	30,137	473
Accounts receivable	Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	26,415	12,806	25,057	3,691
Accounts receivable	Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	22,215		8,492	
Accounts receivable	Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	20,496		25,983	
Accounts receivable	Gangyue Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 港越建築工程有限公司	20,386		13,963	
Accounts receivable	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	16,819	294	2,248	59
Accounts receivable	SANY International Singapore Pte. Ltd. 三一國際(新加坡)有限責任公司	16,202		15,178	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	14,901	331	11,728	292
Accounts receivable	Sany Indonesia Mining Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一印尼礦山設備有限公司	14,023		9,223	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Lehui Sports Culture Communication Co., Ltd. 湖南樂匯體育文化傳播有限公司	10,923	1,653	10,796	889
Accounts receivable	SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	10,815		11,649	
Accounts receivable	Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	10,525	493	6,435	327
Accounts receivable	China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd. 中富設備有限公司	10,145		5,710	
Accounts receivable	Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	9,674	6,695	7,683	2,728

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Sany Construction Development Malaysia Limited 三一築工發展(馬來西亞)有限公司	8,850		9,272	
Accounts receivable	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	8,830	204	12,402	297
Accounts receivable	Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	7,843	110	5,510	146
Accounts receivable	China Wealth Cambodia Machinery Co., Ltd. 中富柬埔寨機械有限公司	5,749		4,857	
Accounts receivable	Sany Construction Industry Development Africa PTY Ltd. 三一築工發展(非洲)有限公司	4,395		4,535	
Accounts receivable	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	3,123	32	22,813	342
Accounts receivable	Zhuhai SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 珠海三一港口機械有限公司	1,471		1,556	
Accounts receivable	SANY EUROPE CHINA WEALTH LIMITED	1,211		1,128	
Accounts receivable	Sany International Zambia Industrial Co., Ltd. 三一國際(贊比亞)實業有限公司	1,105			
Accounts receivable	Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	926	17	657	32
Accounts receivable	Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	886	7	734	11
Accounts receivable	Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	494	15	765	23
Accounts receivable	Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	265		407	
Accounts receivable	Sany Construction Engineering Xi'an Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工(西安)科技有限公司	191	1	546	9
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	183	2	1,534	32

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

		Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB			
Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	167		124	
Accounts receivable	Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	140		13,617	
Accounts receivable	Sany Silicon Energy Shuozhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	137		1,109	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	110		72	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	85		2,087	
Accounts receivable	Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	71	33	57	32
Accounts receivable	Xi'an Hualei Shipbuilding Industry Co., Ltd. 西安華雷船舶實業有限公司	71	32	71	14
Accounts receivable	Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	61		63	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	48	4	123	6
Accounts receivable	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	43	1	2	
Accounts receivable	Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	38		4	
Accounts receivable	Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保險銷售有限公司	31			
Accounts receivable	Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	23		6	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	21		23	
Accounts receivable	Zhuzhou Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 株洲三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司	18		13	
Accounts receivable	Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	16		31	
Accounts receivable	Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	16		5	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sanyin Commercial Management Co., Ltd. 湖南三銀商業管理有限公司	14			
Accounts receivable	Hunan Zizhuyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 湖南紫竹源房地產有限公司	13		13	
Accounts receivable	Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	9		4	
Accounts receivable	SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	7			
Accounts receivable	Zhuzhou Sany Smart Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智慧工貿有限公司	6		1	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 湖南三一築工有限公司	6		8	
Accounts receivable	Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	6			
Accounts receivable	Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	5		6	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	4			
Accounts receivable	Changsha Yunhui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙雲薈房地產開發有限公司	3		2	
Accounts receivable	Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置業有限公司	3		1	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Sany Hydrogen Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 三一氫能科技有限公司	3		1	
Accounts receivable	Yaowu Shenzhen Technology Co., Ltd. 要務(深圳)科技有限公司	3			
Accounts receivable	Zhongxian Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 忠縣三一築工科技有限公司	3		35	1
Accounts receivable	Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	3			
Accounts receivable	Sany Zhuhai Real Estate Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)置業有限公司	2		2	
Accounts receivable	Chongqing Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 重慶竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	2			
Accounts receivable	Zhuzhou Sany Intelligent Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智能製造有限公司	2		1	
Accounts receivable	Sany Zhuhai Investment Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)投資有限公司	2			
Accounts receivable	Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	2		12	
Accounts receivable	Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹豐企業管理有限公司	2		3	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	2		61	2
Accounts receivable	Jiangsu Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一築工有限公司	2			
Accounts receivable	Shanghai Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 上海三一築工建設有限公司	2		1	
Accounts receivable	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	2			

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Accounts receivable	Loudi Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 婁底竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	Changsha Yunjing Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲璟房地產有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. 昆山三一環保科技有限公司	1		1	
Accounts receivable	Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 湖南中宏融資租賃有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	Shuozhou SANY Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 朔州三一硅能新能源有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	Shanghai SANY Science and Technology Co., Ltd. 上海三一科技有限公司	1			
Accounts receivable	China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司			171	
Accounts receivable	Changsha Three Silver Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙三銀房地產開發有限公司			2	
Accounts receivable	Sany Robot Changsha Co., Ltd. 三一機器人(長沙)有限公司			2	
Accounts receivable	Zhuhai Zhuxiang Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. 珠海築享雲科技有限公司			1	
Accounts receivable	SANY PC Manufacturing SDN BHD			54	
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	5,525			
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	980			

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

		Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB			
Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	800			
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	759			
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	232		150	
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	165			
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司			54	
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司			230	
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司			119	
Bills receivable and accounts receivable financing	Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司			184	
Prepayments	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	10,941		83	
Prepayments	Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	6,682		4,592	
Prepayments	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	5,788		4,064	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Prepayments	Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	2,721		4,454	
Prepayments	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	2,366		2,834	
Prepayments	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	1,499		48	
Prepayments	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	348		6,254	
Prepayments	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	181			
Prepayments	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	71		75	
Prepayments	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易品貿易有限公司	47			
Prepayments	Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	21			
Prepayments	Hunan Aika Internet Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南愛卡互聯科技有限公司	10			
Prepayments	Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	9			
Prepayments	Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	1		3	
Prepayments	Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司			55	
Prepayments	Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司			24	
Prepayments	Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司			531	
Other receivables	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	40,457		24,153	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

		Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB			
Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Other receivables	Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	29,127	1,456	30,883	1,544
Other receivables	Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	13,972	2,193	6,959	390
Other receivables	Zhongxian Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 忠縣三一築工科技有限公司	12,830	642		
Other receivables	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	7,789		4,064	
Other receivables	Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	6,143		4,507	
Other receivables	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	5,852		986	49
Other receivables	Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	3,676		3,092	
Other receivables	Sany Robot Equipment Xi'an Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	3,365		3,357	503
Other receivables	Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	2,190		15	
Other receivables	Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	2,104			
Other receivables	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	1,984	99	244	12
Other receivables	Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	1,409			
Other receivables	Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	1,106		504	
Other receivables	China Wealth Machinery Malaysia Co., Ltd. 中富機械馬來西亞有限公司	875		903	
Other receivables	China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd. 中富設備有限公司	842		869	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Other receivables	Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	821		782	
Other receivables	Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	817		38	
Other receivables	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	764	38	764	38
Other receivables	SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	723		673	
Other receivables	Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	684	34	5	
Other receivables	Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	650	33	467	23
Other receivables	Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	573	29	56	3
Other receivables	CHN WEALTH EQUIPMENT SDN.BHD 中富設備馬來西亞有限公司	520		536	
Other receivables	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	351	18	482	24
Other receivables	Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司	332		314	
Other receivables	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	235		18	
Other receivables	Sany Robot Changsha Co., Ltd. 三一機器人(長沙)有限公司	228		34	2
Other receivables	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	192	10	218	11
Other receivables	Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	190	10	14	1
Other receivables	Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司	170	9	170	9

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Other receivables	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	143	7	54	3
Other receivables	Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	138		22	
Other receivables	Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	116	6		
Other receivables	Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	103		4	
Other receivables	Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	82		43	
Other receivables	Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	80	4		
Other receivables	Sany Silicon Energy Shuoze Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(朔州)有限公司	75			
Other receivables	China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. 中國康富國際租賃股份有限公司	72	4		
Other receivables	Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	72		16	
Other receivables	China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	68			
Other receivables	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	64		43	
Other receivables	Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	54	3		
Other receivables	Hunan Sany Cloud Oil Energy Co., Ltd. 湖南三一雲油能源有限公司	47		47	
Other receivables	Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	47			
Other receivables	Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保險銷售有限公司	41		55	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Other receivables	Zhuhai SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 珠海三一港口機械有限公司	35			
Other receivables	Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	33	2		
Other receivables	Xi'an Hualei Shipbuilding Industry Co., Ltd. 西安華雷船舶實業有限公司	23	16	23	12
Other receivables	Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	23	1		
Other receivables	Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	22			
Other receivables	Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	20		20	
Other receivables	Guangzhou Huayao Real Estate Co., Ltd. 廣州華耀置業有限公司	19			
Other receivables	Hunan Sany Intelligent Construction Engineering Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能建造工程有限公司	18	1	1	
Other receivables	Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	14			
Other receivables	Sany Hydrogen Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 三一氫能科技有限公司	12		1	
Other receivables	Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限責任公司	12		1	
Other receivables	SANY Silicon Energy Bazhong Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(巴中)有限公司	7		22	
Other receivables	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	5		5	
Other receivables	Zhuzhou Sany Smart Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智慧工貿有限公司	5		1	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

		Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB			
Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Other receivables	Tianjin Boyu Power Engineering Co., Ltd. 天津博鈺電力工程有限公司	2		2	
Other receivables	Loudi Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 婁底竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	2			
Other receivables	Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	1		6	
Other receivables	Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司			2	
Other receivables	Zhuzhou Sany Intelligent Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 株洲三一智能製造有限公司			1	
Other receivables	Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司			1	
Other receivables	Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	116	6	52	3
Other receivables	SANY INTERNATIONAL (ZIMBABWE) INDUSTRIAL (PRIVATE) LIMITED			2,860	
Non-current assets due within one year	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	9,615	77	5,022	75
Non-current assets due within one year	China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd. 中富設備有限公司	4,137	32		
Non-current assets due within one year	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	4,486	36	4,486	67
Non-current assets due within one year	China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	3,960	32	407	6
Non-current assets due within one year	Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	2,841	23	665	10
Non-current assets due within one year	China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	1,751	14		

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(1) Items receivable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing balance		Opening balance	
		Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts
Non-current assets due within one year	Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司			3,876	58
Non-current assets due within one year	Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司			1,108	17
Non-current assets due within one year	Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司			135	2
Non-current assets due within one year	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司			90	1
Long-term receivables	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司	29,157	234	31,400	471
Long-term receivables	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	13,088	105	17,313	260
Long-term receivables	China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	7,445	60	456	7
Long-term receivables	China Wealth Equipment Pte Ltd. 中富設備有限公司	4,421	35	9,634	145
Long-term receivables	PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	2,534	20		
Long-term receivables	Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	2,480	20	4,823	72
Long-term receivables	Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	1,217	10	1,217	18
Long-term receivables	Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	272	2	272	4
Long-term receivables	China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	152	1		
Long-term receivables	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司			307	5

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Accounts payable	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	1,200,830	934,156
Accounts payable	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	615,279	630,750
Accounts payable	Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	546,697	522,100
Accounts payable	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	370,682	275,899
Accounts payable	Sany Heavy Equipment International Holdings Company Limited 三一重裝國際控股有限公司	320,359	193,481
Accounts payable	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	297,266	187,342
Accounts payable	Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司	270,928	219,120
Accounts payable	Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	152,778	131,601
Accounts payable	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	136,541	211,670
Accounts payable	Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	134,182	167,114
Accounts payable	Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	117,892	73,693
Accounts payable	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	82,660	101,179
Accounts payable	Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	67,984	95,260

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Accounts payable	Sany Logistics Equipment USA Co., Ltd. 三一物流裝備美國有限公司	53,348	177,428
Accounts payable	Kunshan Sany Power Co., Ltd. 昆山三一動力有限公司	29,685	13,872
Accounts payable	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	27,539	24,336
Accounts payable	Sany Heavy Equipment Indonesia Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一印尼重型裝備有限公司	26,832	68,410
Accounts payable	Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	25,773	15,548
Accounts payable	Hunan SANY Port Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一港口設備有限公司	19,544	38,023
Accounts payable	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	9,659	2,234
Accounts payable	Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	8,858	8,632
Accounts payable	SANY INTERNATIONAL LLC	6,846	7,748
Accounts payable	Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	6,759	8,873
Accounts payable	Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	4,966	5,454
Accounts payable	Sany Marine Industry International Holdings Co., Ltd. 三一海工國際控股有限公司	4,559	
Accounts payable	Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	3,672	3,727

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Accounts payable	PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	3,044	2,141
Accounts payable	Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	2,554	2,895
Accounts payable	SANY Logistics Equipment Germany GmbH	2,096	500
Accounts payable	Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	1,478	1,898
Accounts payable	Xi'an Hualei Shipbuilding Industry Co., Ltd. 西安華雷船舶實業有限 公司	988	988
Accounts payable	Yaowu Shenzhen Technology Co., Ltd. 要務(深圳)科技有限公 司	338	350
Accounts payable	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一 築工科技有限公司	190	
Accounts payable	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍 工程機械有限公司	161	161
Accounts payable	Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	136	69
Accounts payable	Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁 三一築工科技有限公司	110	15,632
Accounts payable	Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南 省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有 限責任公司	54	204
Accounts payable	Sany Robot Equipment Xi'an Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限 公司	8	40
Accounts payable	Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技 (嘉興)有限公司	6	26

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Accounts payable	Sany Construction Engineering Xi'an Technology Co., Ltd. 三一重工(西安)科技有限公司	1	
Accounts payable	Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司		2,600
Accounts payable	Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司		667
Bills payable	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	177,957	125,360
Bills payable	Hangzhou Lilong Hydraulic Co., Ltd. 杭州力龍液壓有限公司	54,260	62,350
Bills payable	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	33,146	9,340
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	China Wealth Machine Holdings Limited 中富機械控股有限公司	16,958	17,549
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Zhongxian Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 忠縣三一重工科技有限公司	12,830	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	6,403	1,266
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany International Hong Kong Industry Co., Ltd. 三一國際(香港)實業有限公司	920	103
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	768	870

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan Zhongfa Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 湖南中發智能裝備有限公司	594	595
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	503	503
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	497	1,241
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	401	412
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	194	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	158	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	154	173
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. 中國康富國際租賃股份有限公司	144	144
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	115	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	110	1,274
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	104	102

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	China Wealth (Huayue) Limited 中富華越機械有限公司	93	93
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Tangshan Chite Mechanical Equipment Co., Ltd. 唐山馳特機械設備有限公司	90	251
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Cuiyun Gonggong (Shanghai) Technology Co., Ltd. 萃雲共工(上海)科技有限公司	78	78
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	25	35
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Lianyungang Anxin Machinery Sales Co., Ltd. 連雲港安心機械銷售有限公司	6	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	3	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Beijing Sany Public Welfare Foundation 北京三一公益基金會	2	2
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司	1	3
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保險銷售有限公司	1	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	1	
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司		25

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司		7
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司		429
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Palfinger Sany Crane CIS		123
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan Sanyin Commercial Management Co., Ltd. 湖南三銀商業管理有限公司		3
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司		1
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司		28
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司		1,807
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司		22
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sun Li Heng Machinery Co., Ltd. Hong Kong 新利恒機械有限公司(香港)		2,813
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. 湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司		3
Contract liabilities and other current liabilities	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司		1,086

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Dividends payable	SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	370,343	
Other payables and lease liabilities	SANY Group Co., Ltd. 三一集團有限公司	476,930	432,044
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Chongqing Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一(重慶)智能裝備有限公司	174,492	198,200
Other payables and lease liabilities	Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 北京市三一重機有限公司	72,133	88,378
Other payables and lease liabilities	SANY Hong Kong Group Limited 三一香港集團有限公司	32,403	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Technology Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一技術裝備有限公司	27,596	27,979
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Robot Equipment Xi'an Co., Ltd. 三一機器人裝備(西安)有限公司	24,415	25,144
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. 三一機器人科技有限公司	16,756	15,831
Other payables and lease liabilities	SANY Heavy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一重型裝備有限公司	13,420	476
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Lithium Energy Co., Ltd. 三一鋰能有限公司	12,966	15,278
Other payables and lease liabilities	Jiangsu Sany Environmental Technology Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一環境科技有限公司	9,743	10,727
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Sany Jingchuang Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南三一精創科技有限公司	8,249	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Heavy Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 三一重能股份有限公司及其子公司	7,848	14,430

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Other payables and lease liabilities	Guangzhou Zhiben Industrial Operation Management Co., Ltd. 廣州置本產業運營管理有限公司	4,527	6,427
Other payables and lease liabilities	Shihezi Mingzhao Equity Investment Management Co., Ltd. 石河子市明照股權投資管理有限公司	4,160	4,160
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Ground Unmanned Equipment Engineering Research Center Co., Ltd. 湖南省地面無人裝備工程研究中心有限公司	3,717	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Zhejiang Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 浙江三一築工科技有限公司	3,032	18
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技股份有限公司	2,684	11,336
Other payables and lease liabilities	Rootcloud Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries 樹根互聯股份有限公司及其子公司	2,583	3,093
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Anren Sany Heavy Steel Structure Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一重型鋼構有限公司	2,561	2,561
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Anren Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南安仁三一築工科技有限公司	1,786	334
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 湖南竹勝園物業服務有限公司	1,619	1,195
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan DEUTZ Power Co., Ltd. 湖南道依茨動力有限公司	1,519	2,503
Other payables and lease liabilities	Jiangsu Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一築工有限公司	1,460	1,460

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Other payables and lease liabilities	Guangzhou Ygp Industrial Trading Co., Ltd. 廣州市易工品貿易有限公司	1,302	944
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Xingxiang Construction Supervision Consulting Co., Ltd. 湖南興湘建設監理諮詢有限公司	1,277	374
Other payables and lease liabilities	Changsha Dilian Industrial Control Technology Co., Ltd. 長沙帝聯工控科技有限公司	1,146	1,146
Other payables and lease liabilities	Beijing Sany Architectural Design and Research Co., Ltd. 北京三一建築設計研究有限公司	1,114	1,114
Other payables and lease liabilities	SANY Marine Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. 三一海洋重工有限公司	1,098	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Lehui Sports Culture Communication Co., Ltd. 湖南樂匯體育文化傳播有限公司	1,002	1,002
Other payables and lease liabilities	Shengjing Intelligent Technology Jiaxing Co., Ltd. 盛景智能科技(嘉興)有限公司	967	1,548
Other payables and lease liabilities	Shenzhen Trinity Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳市三一科技有限公司	762	3,008
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Sany Building Co., Ltd. 湖南三一快而居住宅工業有限公司	659	660
Other payables and lease liabilities	Kunshan Zhongfa Asset Management Co., Ltd. 昆山中發資產管理有限公司	529	529
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一智能裝備有限公司	402	7
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Construction Technology Miluo Co., Ltd. 三一築工科技(汨羅)有限公司	379	582

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Intelligent Mining Technology Co., Ltd. 三一智礦科技有限公司	330	330
Other payables and lease liabilities	Jiulong Property Insurance Co., Ltd. 久隆財產保險有限公司	312	27
Other payables and lease liabilities	China Wealth Saudi Machine Limited 中富沙特機械有限公司	291	300
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Handan Construction Technology Co., Ltd. 三一邯鄲築工科技有限公司	272	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Palfinger Sany Crane CIS	151	151
Other payables and lease liabilities	Changsha Yunjing Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲璟房地產有限公司	148	148
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sun Li Heng Machinery Co., Ltd. Hong Kong 新利恒機械有限公司(香港)	132	132
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Silicon Energy Zhuzhou Co., Ltd. 三一硅能(株洲)有限公司	112	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Wuhan Jiuzhoulong Engineering Machinery Co., Ltd. 武漢九州龍工程機械有限公司	96	90
Other payables and lease liabilities	Changsha Yuntian Real Estate Co., Ltd. 長沙雲天房地產有限公司	79	37
Other payables and lease liabilities	Shanghai Zhushengyuan Real Estate Co., Ltd. 上海竹勝園地產有限公司	75	75
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Xingbida Network Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南行必達網聯科技有限公司	75	29
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Energy Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一能源裝備有限公司	73	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Huachu Petrochemical Guangdong Co., Ltd. 華儲石化(廣東)有限公司	64	153

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Other payables and lease liabilities	China Wealth Hong Kong Machine Limited 中富香港機械有限公司	58	60
Other payables and lease liabilities	PT SANY MAKMUR PERKASA	40	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. 三一環境產業有限公司	38	38
Other payables and lease liabilities	Huaxin Yongkang Insurance Sales Co., Ltd. 華新永康保險銷售有限公司	31	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Changsha Yunhui Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 長沙雲蒼房地產開發有限公司	31	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Turbo Fly Machine Engineering Limited 騰飛機械設備有限公司	19	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Aika Internet Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南愛卡互聯科技有限公司	10	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Zhuhai Real Estate Co., Ltd. 三一(珠海)置業有限公司	7	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Sany Construction Co., Ltd. 湖南三一築工有限公司	6	6
Other payables and lease liabilities	Loudi Zhushengyuan Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. 婁底竹勝園房地產開發有限公司	4	166
Other payables and lease liabilities	Changsha Shufeng Enterprise Management Co., Ltd. 長沙樹澧企業管理有限公司	3	3
Other payables and lease liabilities	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy Technology Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能技術有限公司	3	
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Palfinger SPV Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一帕爾菲格特種車輛裝備有限公司	2	2

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

4. Information on Unsettled Items such as Receivables from and Payables to Related Parties, Etc. (Continued)

(2) Items payable (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name of item	Related party	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Oil Smart Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一石油智能裝備有限公司	2	2
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sichuan Lumaite Engineering Equipment Co., Ltd. 四川路邁特工程設備有限公司	1	1
Other payables and lease liabilities	Yuandong Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. of Beijing 北京城建遠東建設投資集團有限公司		400
Other payables and lease liabilities	Chongqing Sany Zhushengyuan Property Service Co., Ltd. 重慶三一竹勝園物業服務有限公司		11
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hubei Sany Truck Sales and Service Co., Ltd. 湖北三一卡車銷售服務有限公司		9
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company 湖南汽車製造有限責任公司		32
Other payables and lease liabilities	Zhuzhou Sany Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 株洲三一硅能新能源有限公司		165
Other payables and lease liabilities	Hunan Sany Body Co., Ltd. 湖南三一車身有限公司		96
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Hydrogen Energy Co., Ltd. 三一氫能有限公司		4
Other payables and lease liabilities	Sany Kinetic Energy for Electricity New Energy Technology Development Ezhou Co., Ltd. 三一動能換電新能源科技發展(鄂州)有限公司		2
Other payables and lease liabilities	Shuozhou SANY Silicon Energy New Energy Co., Ltd. 朔州三一硅能新能源有限公司		5

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

5. Related Party Commitments

To promote the sales of the Company's construction machinery equipment and meet customer demands, the Company has established finance lease sales cooperation with China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "Kangfu International") and Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "Hunan Zhonghong"). The Company has entered into bank-enterprise cooperation agreements for finance leases with Kangfu International, Hunan Zhonghong, and relevant financial institutions, pursuant to which Kangfu International and Hunan Zhonghong provide finance lease services to the Company's end customers, selling their receivables from finance leases to financial institutions. Should the lessees fail to make rental payments according to agreed terms during the agreed repayment period, the Company is obligated to guarantee the related leased assets under the cooperation agreements to the financial institutions that carry out factoring cooperation with the third-party financing lease companies. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations undertaken by the Company amounted to RMB86 million.

To promote the sales of the Company's construction machinery equipment and meet customer demands, certain end customers of the Company have utilised purchased construction machinery as collateral to entrust the Company's partnered distributors (hereinafter "Distributors") in obtaining mortgage loans from Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. (湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司). According to the practice of financial institutions, in the event of buyers' default on loan repayments, both the Distributors and the Company are liable for repurchasing the remaining mortgage loans from Hunan Sanxiang Bank Co., Ltd. (湖南三湘銀行股份有限公司). As of June 30, 2026, the cumulative loan balance of the Company subject to repurchase obligations amounted to RMB606 million.

Subsidiaries of the Company, SANY Auto Finance and SANY Financial Leasing, cooperate with Sany Heavy Equipment International Holdings Company Limited and its subsidiaries or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Sany Heavy Equipment International Holdings Company Limited and its subsidiaries committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB2,193 million.

Subsidiaries of the Company, SANY Auto Finance and SANY Financial Leasing, cooperate with Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Sany Construction Technology Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB154 million.

Subsidiaries of the Company, SANY Auto Finance and SANY Financial Leasing, cooperate with Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Hunan AUTOMOBILE-LIMITED Company committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB3,248 million.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XI. RELATED PARTIES AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

5. Related Party Commitments (Continued)

A subsidiary of the Company, SANY Financial Leasing, cooperates with Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Sany Environmental Industry Co., Ltd. committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB1 million.

A subsidiary of the Company, SANY Auto Finance, cooperates with Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Kunshan Sany Environment Protecting Technology Co., Ltd. committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB27 million.

Subsidiaries of the Company, SANY Auto Finance and SANY Financial Leasing, cooperate with Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. or its distributors to provide financial leasing and mortgage services to their customers. According to the cooperation agreement, Sany Robotics Technology Co., Ltd. committed to assume guarantee obligations for the lessees/borrowers. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of the guarantee was RMB104 million.

XII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

1. Equity Instruments

(1) *Share options or other equity instruments outstanding at the end of the period*

Category of grantees	Other equity instruments outstanding at the end of the period	
	Range of exercise price	Remaining contractual term
Key management personnel/ other persons	① conversion price of RMB16.13 per share for the 2023 Employee Stock Ownership Plan; ② conversion price of RMB13.47 per share for the 2024 Employee Stock Ownership Plan; ③ conversion price of RMB16.09 per share for the 2025 Employee Stock Ownership Plan.	(1) unlocking period from 2024 to 2027 for the 2023 Employee Stock Ownership Plan. (2) unlocking period from 2025 to 2028 for the 2024 Employee Stock Ownership Plan. (3) unlocking period from 2026 to 2029 for the 2025 Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (Continued)

1. Equity Instruments (Continued)

(1) *Share options or other equity instruments outstanding at the end of the period (Continued)*

Other explanations:

- (I) At the 2021 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders held on May 13, 2022, the Company reviewed and approved the Motion Concerning the “2022 Employee Stock Ownership Plan (Draft) and Its Summary” (hereinafter referred to as the “2022 ESOP”). The participants of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan include directors, supervisors, senior management, intermediate management, key position personnel and core business (technical) personnel of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company held its Extraordinary General Meeting on June 30, 2023 to consider and approve the “Measures for the Management of the 2023 Employee Stock Ownership Plan” (hereinafter referred to as “2023 ESOP”). The participants of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan include directors, supervisors, senior management, intermediate management, key position personnel and core business (technical) personnel of the Company and its subsidiaries. The Company held its Extraordinary General Meeting on April 19, 2024 to consider and approve the “Measures for the Management of the 2024 Employee Stock Ownership Plan” (hereinafter referred to as “2024 ESOP”). The participants of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan include directors, supervisors, senior management, intermediate management, key position personnel and core business (technical) personnel of the Company. The Company held the 2025 second Extraordinary General Meeting on April 22, 2025 to consider and approve the “Proposal on Measures for the Management of the 2025 Employee Stock Ownership Plan” (hereinafter referred to as “2025 ESOP”).

The details of Employee Stock Ownership Plans are as follows:

For the 2022 ESOP, the Company determined May 13, 2022 as the grant date, and transferred 19,702,000 shares in the special securities account for repurchase to the 2022 ESOP account on July 28, 2022 at a grant price of RMB23.65 per share. The duration of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 72 months, and the lockup period for the underlying stocks acquired by the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 12 months. The stock rights and interests of salaried employees are attributed to the holders in five natural years, with an annual attribution of 20%; the stock rights and interests of employees under the share-based salary system are attributed to the holders in two natural years, with an annual attribution of 50%. Starting from the date on which the Company announces the transfer of the last underlying stock to the Employee Stock Ownership Plan, no trading shall be conducted during the aforementioned lockup period. As of June 30, 2026, the total number of shares unlocked and lapsed under the 2022 ESOP were 11,510,000 shares and 4,103,000 shares, respectively.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (Continued)

1. Equity Instruments (Continued)

(1) *Share options or other equity instruments outstanding at the end of the period (Continued)*

The details of Employee Stock Ownership Plans are as follows: (Continued)

For the 2023 ESOP, the Company determined June 30, 2023 as the grant date, and transferred 36,050,000 shares in the special securities account for repurchase to the 2023 ESOP account on August 2, 2023 at a grant price of RMB16.13 per share. The duration of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 72 months, and the lockup period for the underlying stocks acquired by the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 12 months. The stock rights and interests of salaried employees are attributed to the holders in five natural years, with an annual attribution of 20%; the stock rights and interests of employees under the share-based salary system are attributed to the holders in two natural years, with an annual attribution of 50%. Starting from the date on which the Company announces the transfer of the last underlying stock to the Employee Stock Ownership Plan, no trading shall be conducted during the aforementioned lockup period. If the share purchase price paid by the employees is lower than the fair value of the shares of the Company on the grant date, the difference constitutes share-based payment.

For the 2024 ESOP, the Company determined April 19, 2024 as the grant date, and transferred shares in the special securities account for repurchase to the 2024 ESOP account on July 31, 2024 at a grant price of RMB13.47 per share. The duration of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 72 months, and the unlocking period for the underlying stocks acquired by the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 12 months. The stock rights and interests of salaried employees are attributed to the holders in five natural years, with an annual attribution of 20%; the stock rights and interests of employees under the share-based salary system are attributed to the holders in two natural years, with an annual attribution of 50%. Starting from the date on which the Company announces the transfer of the last underlying stock to the Employee Stock Ownership Plan, no trading shall be conducted during the aforementioned lockup period. If the share purchase price paid by the employees is lower than the fair value of the shares of the Company on the grant date, the difference constitutes share-based payment.

For the 2025 ESOP, the Company determined April 21, 2025 as the grant date, and transferred 32,498,000 shares in the special securities account for repurchase to the 2025 ESOP account on July 16, 2025 at a grant price of RMB16.09 per share. The duration of the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 72 months, and the unlocking period for the underlying stocks acquired by the Employee Stock Ownership Plan is 12 months. The stock rights and interests of salaried employees are attributed to the holders in five natural years, with an annual attribution of 20%; the stock rights and interests of employees under the share-based salary system are attributed to the holders in two natural years, with an annual attribution of 50%. Starting from the date on which the Company announces the transfer of the last underlying stock to the Employee Stock Ownership Plan, no trading shall be conducted during the aforementioned lockup period. If the share purchase price paid by the employees is lower than the fair value of the shares of the Company on the grant date, the difference constitutes share-based payment.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS (Continued)

2. Equity-settled Share-based Payments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Methods for determining the fair value of equity instruments on the grant date	Determined based on the closing price of the shares on the grant date
Key parameters for the fair value of equity instruments on the grant date	/
Basis for determining the number of exercisable equity instruments	Best estimate of the number of equity instruments exercisable at the end of the period
Reasons for significant differences between the current period estimate and the previous period estimate	/
Cumulative amount of equity-settled share-based payments recognized in capital reserves	822,134
Other explanations:	
Nil	

3. Share-based Payment Expenses for the Current Period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category of grantees	Equity-settled share-based payment expenses	Cash-settled share-based payment expenses
Key management personnel	1,388	
Other persons	26,793	
Total	28,181	

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XIII. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

1. Significant Commitments

Significant external commitments, nature and amount as at the balance sheet date

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Capital commitments contracted but not provided for	1,148,098	917,977
Total	1,148,098	917,977

2. Contingencies

(1) Significant contingencies as at the balance sheet date

☒ Applicable ☐ Not applicable

- (1) Certain end customers of the Company have utilised purchased construction machinery as collateral to entrust the Company's partnered distributors (hereinafter "Distributors") or Hunan Zhongfa Intelligent Equipment Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "Hunan Zhongfa") in obtaining mortgage loans from financial institutions. The mortgage contracts stipulate that the loan amount for individual buyers is equivalent to 70% to 80% of the purchase price of the construction machinery, with loan terms typically ranging from 2 to 4 years. Pursuant to agreements between the Company and the mortgage lending financial institutions, in the event of buyers' default on loan repayments, both Hunan Zhongfa (or Distributors) and the Company are liable for guaranteeing the remaining mortgage loans from the financial institutions. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations assumed by the Company amounted to RMB634 million.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XIII. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

2. Contingencies (Continued)

(1) Significant contingencies as at the balance sheet date (Continued)

- (2) To promote the sales of the Company's construction machinery equipment and meet customer demands, the Company has established finance lease sales cooperation with China Kangfu International Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "Kangfu International") and Hunan Zhonghong Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (hereinafter "Hunan Zhonghong"). The Company has entered into bank-enterprise cooperation agreements for finance leases with Kangfu International, Hunan Zhonghong, and relevant financial institutions, pursuant to which Kangfu International and Hunan Zhonghong provide finance lease services to the Company's end customers, selling their receivables from finance leases to financial institutions. Should the lessees fail to make rental payments according to agreed terms during the agreed repayment period, the Company is obligated to guarantee the related leased assets under the cooperation agreements to the financial institutions. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations undertaken by the Company amounted to RMB86 million.

Certain customers of the Company purchase the Company's machinery products through third-party financing leases. The customers enter into product sales agreements with the Company's partnered distributors (hereinafter "Distributors") or the Company, and Hunan Zhonghong or the Distributors handle the financial leasing procedures with third-party financial leasing companies on behalf of the customers. Pursuant to such arrangements, should the lessees fail to make rental payments according to agreed terms during the agreed repayment period, Hunan Zhonghong (or the Distributors) and the Company are obligated to assume guarantee responsibilities to the third-party financing lease companies. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such guarantee obligations undertaken by the Company amounted to RMB9,834 million.

- (3) As of June 30, 2026, the aggregate balance of overdue mortgage payments and overdue financing lease payments advanced by the Company on behalf of customers amounted to RMB3,549 million. The Company has transferred such advances to trade receivables and made provision for bad debts.
- (4) The Company issues asset-backed securities and assumes liquidity shortfall payment obligations to cover the shortfall between the distributable funds of each period under the special purpose plan of the asset-backed securities and the fixed returns and principal payable to senior asset-backed securities of each period. As of June 30, 2026, the balance of such obligation amounted to RMB8,696 million. The Company assessed the likelihood of assuming liquidity shortfall payment obligations as low.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XIII. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

3. Segment Information

(1) *Determination basis and accounting policies of the reportable segments*

Based on the Company's internal organizational structure, management requirements and internal reporting system, the Company's business operations are divided into six operating segments. The management of the Company regularly evaluates the operating results of these segments for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Based on these operating segments, the Company has identified six reportable segments:

- ① Concrete machinery segment: Research, development, production and sale of concrete series products such as concrete pump trucks, concrete delivery pumps, concrete batching plants, concrete mixer trucks, concrete truck-mounted pumps and so on;
- ② Excavating machinery segment: Research, development, production and sale of excavating machinery products such as large excavators, medium excavators, small excavators and so on;
- ③ Hoisting machinery segment: Research, development, production and sale of hoisting machinery products such as truck cranes, all-terrain cranes, crawler cranes, tower cranes and so on;
- ④ Piling machinery segment: Research, development, production and sale of piling machinery products such as rotary drilling rigs, electro-hydraulic piling rigs, continuous wall grabs and so on;
- ⑤ Road machinery segment: Research, development, production and sale of pavement machinery products such as rollers, motor graders, pavers, milling machines, asphalt batching plants and so on;
- ⑥ Financial services segment: Mortgage loans, finance lease, and interbank lending.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XIII. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

3. Segment Information (Continued)

(2) Financial information of the reportable segments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Concrete machinery	Excavating machinery	Hoisting machinery	Piling machinery	Road machinery	Financial services	Others	Total
Segment revenue	9,022,201	21,305,805	8,446,045	2,187,109	2,277,797	200,945	9,003,390	52,443,292
Segment costs	6,908,623	13,999,252	6,063,180	1,389,288	1,618,052	60,793	7,670,487	37,709,675
Segment gross profit	2,113,578	7,306,553	2,382,865	797,821	659,745	140,152	1,332,903	14,733,617

Particulars of segment profit adjustments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount for the current year
Total segment gross profit	14,733,617
Total other gross profit	215,823
Taxes and surcharges	323,568
Selling expenses	3,496,669
Administrative expenses	1,299,206
Research and development costs	2,340,294
Finance costs	1,650,353
Other gains	511,388
Investment income	580,174
Gain on fair value change	484,893
Credit impairment losses	-713,935
Asset impairment losses	-38,773
Gain on disposal of assets	-2,488
Total operating profit	6,660,609

(3) Where the Company has no reportable segments or is unable to disclose the total assets and total liabilities of each reportable segment, the reasons shall be provided

The segment assets and liabilities are not disclosed as they are not regularly reported to the Company's chief operating decision-makers and are managed centrally by the Company.

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XIV. RETURN ON NET ASSETS AND EARNINGS PER SHARE

	Weighted average return on net assets (%)	Earnings per share	
		Basic earnings per share	Diluted earnings per share
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company	6.16	0.6217	0.6217
Net profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the Company after deducting non-recurring gains and losses	5.07	0.5116	0.5116

XV. DIVIDEND

Pursuant to a resolution passed by the Board on March 30, 2026 and approved at the 2026 annual general meeting of the Company on June 2, 2026, a final dividend for the year ended December 31, 2025 of RMB0.18 per share (equivalent to HK\$0.2067 per share) was proposed. As of the date of this report, the dividend payment has been completed.

The Board does not recommend any payment of an interim dividend for the six months ended June 30, 2026 (six months ended June 30, 2025: nil).

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVI. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

(1) Ageing analysis of trade receivables (based on the invoice date)

	June 30, 2026 RMB'000 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2025 RMB'000 (Audited)
Within 1 year	28,420,056	24,161,772
1 to 2 years	2,203,933	1,968,448
2 to 3 years	1,172,504	1,258,913
3 to 4 years	778,610	592,710
4 to 5 years	553,865	558,393
Over 5 years	1,960,062	1,817,250
	35,089,030	30,357,486
Less: Provision for doubtful accounts receivable	5,216,518	4,817,121
Total	29,872,512	25,540,365

(2) Disclosure by classification of bad debt provision method

	2026				2025			
	Carrying amount		Provision for bad debts		Carrying amount		Provision for bad debts	
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Provision rate (%)	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Provision rate (%)
Provision for bad debts on an individual basis	6,927,614	19.74	2,844,324	41.06	5,491,851	18.09	2,704,828	49.25
Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk characteristics	28,161,416	80.26	2,372,194	8.42	24,865,635	81.91	2,112,293	8.49
Total	35,089,030	100	5,216,518		30,357,486	100	4,817,121	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVII. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

	June 30, 2026 RMB'000 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2025 RMB'000 (Audited)
Accounts payable for materials	32,927,470	27,185,000
Others	89,264	62,771
Total	33,016,734	27,247,771

An ageing analysis of trade payables as at June 30, 2026 based on contract maturity dates is as follows:

	June 30, 2026 RMB'000 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2025 RMB'000 (Audited)
Within 1 year	32,472,258	35,683,600
Over 1 year	544,476	380,631
Total	33,016,734	36,064,231

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY

1. Accounts Receivable

(1) Disclosure by ageing

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Ageing	Closing carrying balance	Opening carrying balance
Within 1 year (inclusive)	2,599,346	2,411,703
Within 1 year	2,599,346	2,411,703
1 to 2 years	49,422	67,829
2 to 3 years	44,399	15,926
3 to 4 years	10,038	9,906
4 to 5 years	4,076	2,961
Over 5 years	11,228	11,178
Total	2,718,509	2,519,503

(2) Classified disclosure by the method of provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Closing balance					Opening balance				
	Carrying balance		Provision for bad debts		Carrying amount	Carrying balance		Provision for bad debts		Carrying amount
	Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of provision (%)		Amount	Proportion (%)	Amount	Proportion of provision (%)	
Provision for bad debts on an individual basis	1,430,651	52.63	15,015	1.05	1,415,636	1,592,938	63.22	15,008	0.94	1,577,930
Provision for bad debts by portfolio	1,287,858	47.37	47,163	3.66	1,240,695	926,565	36.78	37,857	4.09	888,708
Including:										
Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk	1,287,858	47.37	47,163	3.66	1,240,695	926,565	36.78	37,857	4.09	888,708
Total	2,718,509	/	62,178	/	2,656,331	2,519,503	/	52,865	/	2,466,638

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

1. Accounts Receivable (Continued)

(2) Classified disclosure by the method of provision for bad debts (Continued)

Provision for bad debts on an individual basis:

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance			
	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Proportion of provision (%)	Reason for provision
Entity 1	20,198	14,996	74.24	expected not fully recoverable due to insolvency
Others	1,410,453	19	0.001	
Total	1,430,651	15,015	1.05	/

Provision for bad debts by portfolio:

Item of provision by portfolio: Provision for bad debts by portfolio of credit risk

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Name	Closing balance		
	Carrying balance	Provision for bad debts	Proportion of provision (%)
Within 1 year	1,193,317	15,291	1.28
1 to 2 years	47,588	7,138	15.00
2 to 3 years	23,118	6,935	30.00
3 to 4 years	9,124	4,106	45.00
4 to 5 years	4,073	3,055	75.00
Over 5 years	10,638	10,638	100.00
Total	1,287,858	47,163	3.66

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

1. Accounts Receivable (Continued)

(3) Particulars of provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Opening balance	Changes during the current period				Closing balance
		Provision	Recovery or reversal	Write-off or charge-off	Other changes	
Provision for bad debts on accounts receivable	52,865	10,640		1,292	-35	62,178
Total	52,865	10,640		1,292	-35	62,178

(4) Particulars of accounts receivable actually written off during the current period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount written off
Accounts receivable actually written off	1,292

(5) Accounts receivable and contract assets from the top five debtors by aggregate closing balance

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Entity name	Closing balance of accounts receivable	Closing balance of contract assets	Closing balance of accounts receivable and contract assets	Proportion in the total closing balance of accounts receivable and contract assets (%)	Closing balance of provision for bad debts
Entity A	180,154		180,154	6.56	2,980
Entity B	65,983	98	66,080	2.41	1,044
Entity C	39,846		39,846	1.45	665
Entity D	36,826	1,349	38,175	1.39	849
Entity E	22,151	318	22,470	0.82	590
Total	344,960	1,765	346,725	12.63	6,128

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

2. Other Receivables

Items presented

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance	Opening balance
Interest receivable		
Dividends receivable	96,768	301,000
Other receivables	173,402	120,606
Total	270,170	421,606

Dividends receivable

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item (or investee)	Closing balance	Opening balance
SANY Automobile Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 三一汽車製造有限公司		300,000
Yundong Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. of Beijing 北京城建遠東建設投資集團有限公司	1,000	1,000
SANY Auto Finance Co., Ltd. 三一汽車金融有限公司	95,768	
Total	96,768	301,000

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

2. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables

(1) Disclosure by ageing

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Ageing	Carrying amount at the end of the period	Carrying amount at the beginning of the period
Within 1 year (inclusive)	160,802	109,706
Within 1 year	160,802	109,706
1 to 2 years	11,717	6,881
2 to 3 years	4,099	2,442
3 to 4 years	1,955	3,451
4 to 5 years	1,547	850
Over 5 years	55,206	55,122
Total	235,326	178,452

(2) Classification by nature of payment

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Nature of payment	Carrying amount at the end of the period	Carrying amount at the beginning of the period
Corporate transactions	155,658	131,083
Personal transactions	13,472	6,885
Government transactions	33,386	5,591
Deposits and guarantee deposits	32,810	34,893
Total	235,326	178,452

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

2. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables (Continued)

(3) Provision for bad debts made

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Provision for bad debts	Stage I	Stage II	Stage III	Total
	Next 12-month ECLs	Lifetime ECLs (not credit- impaired)	Lifetime ECLs (credit- impaired)	
Balance as at January 1, 2026	1,672	9,972	46,202	57,846
During the period, balance as at January 1, 2026				
– Transferred to Stage II	-26	26		
– Transferred to Stage III		-1,941	1,941	
– Reversed to Stage II				
– Reversed to Stage I	379	-379		
Provisions in the period	13,751			13,751
Reversals in the period	1,386	212	8,055	9,653
Carry-forward in the period				
Written off in the period			8	8
Other changes	-12			-12
Balance as at June 30, 2026	14,378	7,466	40,080	61,924

Basis for determining each stage and provision ratio for bad debts

Nil

(4) Provision for bad debts

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Category	Opening balance	Changes for the period				Closing balance
		Provision	Recovery or reversal	Write-off or charge-off	Other changes	
Other receivables	57,846	13,751	9,653	8	-12	61,924
Total	57,846	13,751	9,653	8	-12	61,924

Other explanations:

Nil

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

2. Other Receivables (Continued)

Other receivables (Continued)

- (5) Other receivables actually written off during the period

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Amount written off
Other receivables actually written off	8

- (6) Other receivables from the top five debtors by aggregate closing balance

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Entity name	Closing balance	Percentage of total other receivables at the end of the period (%)	Nature of payment	Ageing	Closing balance of provision for bad debts
Manzhouli Jinqi Freight Forwarding Co., Ltd. 滿洲里金祺貨運代理有限公司	10,000	4.25	Non-related party	Within 1 year	10
Guangxi Sanxin Construction Machinery Co., Ltd. 廣西三新工程機械有限公司	8,985	3.82	Non-related party	Over 5 years	8,985
Shenzhen Tianchengli Industrial Co., Ltd. 深圳市添成利實業有限公司	3,680	1.56	Non-related party	Over 5 years	3,680
Jingdong International Middle	3,423	1.45	Non-related party	Within 1 year	171
Beijing CRCC Tianrui Machinery Equipment Co., Ltd. 北京中鐵天瑞機械設備有限公司	3,198	1.36	Non-related party	1 to 3 years	11
Total	29,286	12.44	/	/	12,857

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Item	Closing balance			Opening balance		
	Carrying amount	Impairment allowance	Carrying value	Carrying amount	Impairment allowance	Carrying value
Investments in subsidiaries	25,912,163		25,912,163	24,723,659		24,723,659
Investments in associates and joint ventures	961,836		961,836	920,974		920,974
Total	26,873,999		26,873,999	25,644,633		25,644,633

(1) Investments in subsidiaries

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
Sany Heavy Machinery Investment Co., Ltd. 三一重機投資有限公司	915,287		7,843				923,130	
Hunan SANY Intelligent Controls Equipment Co., Ltd. 湖南三一智能控制設備有限公司	1,231,786		222				1,232,008	
Hunan SANY Road Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南三一路面機械有限公司	225,090		21				225,111	
Kunshan SANY Machinery Co., Ltd. 昆山三一機械有限公司	236,749						236,749	
Guangdong SANY Machinery Co., Ltd. 廣東三一機械有限公司	64,000						64,000	
SANY South America Co., Ltd. 三一南美有限公司	6,948						6,948	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
SANY Russia (Europe) Co., Ltd. 三一俄羅斯(歐洲)有限公 司	684						684	
SANY International Development Limited 三一 國際發展有限公司	2,020,742		66,194				2,086,936	
SANY Special Purpose Vehicle Co., Ltd. 三一專用汽車有限 責任公司	130,969		1,241				132,210	
SANY Automobile Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 三一汽車製造有限公司	3,379,394		9,321				3,388,715	
Hunan Sany Zhongyang Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖南 三一中陽機械有限公司	334,416		361				334,777	
Sany Northwest Heavy Industry Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一西北重工有限公司	53,466						53,466	
Hunan Xinyu Steel Co., Ltd. 湖 南新裕鋼鐵有限公司	50,000						50,000	
Chenzhou Zhongren Machinery Manufacturing Co., Ltd. 郴州市中仁機械製 造有限公司	20,006			2			20,004	
Jiangsu Sany Heavy Industry Tower Crane Co., Ltd 江蘇 三一重工塔機有限公司	427,895						427,895	
Anhui Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 安徽三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
Tianjin Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 天津三一機械有限公司	43,180						43,180	
Jilin Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 吉林三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	
Sany Heavy Industry Chongqing Machinery Co., Ltd. 三一重工重慶機械有限 公司	20,000						20,000	
Jiangxi Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 江西三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	
Shaanxi Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 陝西三一機械有限公司	4,000						4,000	
Jiangsu Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 江蘇三一機械有限公司	50,426						50,426	
Sichuan Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 四川三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	
Hubei Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 湖北三一機械有限公司	30,000						30,000	
Shandong Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 山東三一機械有限 公司	30,000						30,000	
Yunnan Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 雲南三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	
Heilongjiang Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 黑龍江三一機械有 限公司	20,000						20,000	
Ningxia Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 寧夏三一機械有限公司	20,000						20,000	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
Daqing SANY Machinery Co., Ltd. 大慶三一機械有限公司	5,000						5,000	
Mudanjiang Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 牡丹江三一機械有 限公司	10,000						10,000	
Yingkou Sany Machinery Co., Ltd. 營口三一機械有限公司	10,000						10,000	
STE Transmission Equipment Co., Ltd. 索特傳動設備有限 公司	750,311		807				751,118	
Hunan Sany Zhongchuang Incubator Co., Ltd. 湖南三一 眾創孵化器有限公司	20,000						20,000	
Hunan SANY Engineering College Co., Ltd. 湖南三一 工學院股份有限公司	369,753		8				369,761	
Beijing Sany Sun Valley Technology Co. Ltd. 北京 三一太陽谷科技有限公司	2,000						2,000	
SANY AMERICA INC.	68,003						68,003	
SANY Heavy Industry India Private Limited 印度三一私 人有限公司	58,413						58,413	
SANY EUROPEAN MACHINERY SLU	33						33	
SANY MIDDLE&WEST AFRICA CO. LTD.	605						605	
SARL SANY HEAVY INDUSTRY NORTH AFRICA	2,270						2,270	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
Spanish Leasing Company 西 班牙租賃公司	11						11	
Jiashi Fund—Exclusive No. 1 Single Asset Management Plan 嘉實基金—專享1號單 —資產管理計劃	1,785,942		500,000				2,285,942	
Zhongjin Xiangyang No. 3 Single Asset Management Plan 中金向陽3號單—資產 管理計劃	2,166,181			500,000			1,666,181	
Sany Automotive Finance Co., Ltd. 三一汽車金融有限公司	2,923,912		10				2,923,922	
CITIC Securities Sany Exclusive Customized No. 1 Single Asset Management Plan 中信證券三一專享定制 1號單—資產管理計劃	2,400,000		500,000				2,900,000	
Sany Financing Guarantee Company Limited 三一融資 擔保有限公司	300,000						300,000	
Sany Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. 三一融資租賃有限公司	954,436		151				954,587	
Shenzhen Haixing Zhijia Technology Co., Ltd. 深圳海 星智駕科技有限公司	40,594		565				41,159	
Sany Supply Chain Technology (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. 三一供應鏈科技(上海)有 限公司	15,008			21			14,987	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
SANY Hongxiang Battery Co., Ltd. 三一紅象電池有限公司	71,807		449				72,256	
SANY Heavy Machinery (Chongqing) Co., Ltd. 三一 重機(重慶)有限公司	95,455		963				96,418	
Huzhou Sany Loader Co., Ltd. 湖州三一裝載機有限公司	80,648		179				80,827	
Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. 三一重機有限公司	3,017,822						3,017,822	
Sany Solar Energy Co., Ltd. 三一太陽能有限公司	57,085						57,085	
Changde Taisheng Electric Power Development Co., Ltd. 常德市泰盛電力開發有 限公司	977						977	
Changshu Sansheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 常熟三盛新 能源有限公司	2,148						2,148	
Loudi Taisheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 婁底市泰盛新能源 有限公司	3,040						3,040	
Loudi Zhongsheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 婁底市中盛 新能源有限公司	1,399						1,399	
Shaoyang Zhongsheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 邵陽中盛新 能源有限公司	2,540						2,540	
Yiyang Zhongsheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 益陽市中盛 新能源有限公司	290						290	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(1) Investments in subsidiaries (Continued)

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investee	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Changes for the period				Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
			Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Impairment allowance made	Others		
Changsha Zhongsheng New Energy Co., Ltd. 長沙中盛新 能源有限公司	2,210						2,210	
Sany High Altitude Machinery Equipment Co., Ltd. 三一高 空機械裝備有限公司	70,584		158				70,742	
CITIC Securities Asset Management Xinxin Xiangrong Lexiang No. 1 FOF Single Asset Management Plan 中信證券 資管信信向榮樂享 1 號 FOF 單一資產管理計劃			300,000				300,000	
Hunan Sany Vocational and Technical College of Industry 湖南三一工業職業 技術學院	8						8	
Hunan Sany Jinpiao Technology Co., Ltd. 湖南 三一金票科技有限公司	20,108		34				20,142	
SANY Yunlian Technology Co., Ltd. 三一雲聯技術有限 公司	28						28	
Shanghai Huaxing Digital Technology Co., Ltd. 上海華 興數字科技有限公司			300,000				300,000	
Total	24,723,659		1,688,527	500,023			25,912,163	

NOTES TO INTERIM CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

XVIII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS IN THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT COMPANY (Continued)

3. Long-term Equity Investments (Continued)

(2) Investments in associates and joint ventures

Unit: RMB'000 Currency: RMB

Investor	Changes for the period							Closing balance (carrying value)	Closing balance of impairment allowance
	Opening balance (carrying value)	Opening balance of impairment allowance	Additions to investment	Reduction in investment	Investment gain or loss recognised under equity method	Adjustment of other comprehensive income	Distribution of cash dividend or profit declared	Impairment provision made	Others
I. Joint ventures									
II. Associates									
Yundong Construction Investment Group CO., Ltd of Beijing 北京城建遠東建設投資集團有限公司	124,505				854				125,359
Huaxu (Guangzhou) Industrial Investment Fund Management Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 華胥(廣州)產業投資基金管理合夥企業(有限合夥)	607,241				20,428	21,462			649,131
Wuxi Sany Venture Capital Partnership Enterprise (Limited Partnership) 無錫三一創業投資合夥企業(有限合夥)	187,301			1,789	177				185,689
Hunan Guozhong Zhilian Engineering Machinery Research Institute Co., Ltd 湖南國重智聯工程機械研究院有限公司	1,927			1,789	-270				1,657
Subtotal	920,974			1,789	21,189	21,462			961,836
Total	920,974			1,789	21,189	21,462			961,836

In this report, the following expressions shall, unless the context requires otherwise, have the following meanings:

“A Share(s)”	ordinary share(s) issued by the Company, with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which is/are subscribed for or credited as paid in Renminbi and are listed for trading on the SSE and are traded in Renminbi
“Articles of Association”	the articles of association of our Company, as amended from time to time
“associate”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules
“Board”	the board of Directors of the Company
“CASBE”	China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises
“closing balance”	the amount as at June 30, 2026
“Companies Ordinance”	the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 622 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
“connected person”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules
“connected subsidiary(ies)”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules
“Controlling Shareholder(s)”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules and unless the context otherwise requires, refers to SANY Group, Mr. Liang Wengen (梁穩根), Mr. Tang Xiuguo (唐修國), Mr. Xiang Wenbo (向文波), Mr. Mao Zhongwu (毛中吾), Mr. Yuan Jinhua (袁金華), Mr. Yi Xiaogang (易小剛), Mr. Zhou Fugui (周福貴) and Beijing Sany Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. (北京市三一重機有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on December 18, 2003
“Corporate Governance Code” or “CG Code”	the Corporate Governance Code in Part 2 of Appendix C1 to the Hong Kong Listing Rules
“CSRC”	the China Securities Regulatory Commission (中國證券監督管理委員會)
“current period”	the six months ended June 30, 2026
“Directors”	the directors of the Company
“Global Offering”	the initial public offering of the Company on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange, which was completed on October 28, 2025
“Group”, “our Group”, “we” or “us”	SANY Heavy Industry and its subsidiaries
“H Share Listing Date”	October 28, 2025, the date on which the H Shares are listed and on which dealings in the H Shares are first permitted to commence on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange

DEFINITIONS

“H Share(s)”	overseas listed shares in the share capital of our Company with nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are to be subscribed for and traded in HK dollars and are to be listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange
“HK\$” or “HK dollars”	Hong Kong dollars and cents, respectively, the lawful currency of Hong Kong
“Hong Kong Listing Rules” or “Listing Rules”	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (as amended from time to time)
“Hong Kong Stock Exchange” or “Stock Exchange”	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
“Hong Kong” or “HK”	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC
“Kunshan Heavy Machinery” or “SANY Heavy Machinery”	SANY Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. (三一重機有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“Latest Practicable Date”	September 28, 2026, being the latest practicable date prior to the publishment of this interim report for the purpose of ascertaining certain information contained in this interim report
“Listing”	the Company’s H Shares were listed and commenced trading on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange
“Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts”	Loudi Zhongxing Hydraulic Parts Co., Ltd. (婁底市中興液壓件有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC, being one of our subsidiaries and constituting our connected subsidiary
“Loudi Zhongyuan New Material”	Loudi Zhongyuan New Material Co., Ltd. (婁底市中源新材料有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC, being one of our subsidiaries and constituting our connected subsidiary
“Mainland China”, “China” or “PRC”	the People’s Republic of China, unless the context requires otherwise, excluding, for the purposes of this interim report only, the regions of Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan of the People’s Republic of China
“Model Code”	the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers in Appendix C3 to the Hong Kong Listing Rules
“opening balance”	the amount as at December 31, 2025

“previous period”	the six months ended June 30, 2025
“Prospectus”	the prospectus issued by the Company on October 20, 2025 in connection with the Global Offering and Listing of H Shares
“Putzmeister”	Putzmeister Holding GmbH, a limited liability company established in Germany and one of our subsidiaries
“Reporting Period” or “the Period”	from January 1, 2026 to June 30, 2026
“RMB” or “Renminbi”	Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC
“Sany Auto Finance”	SANY Auto Finance Co., Ltd. (三一汽車金融有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“SANY Automobile Hoisting Machinery”	SANY Automobile Hoisting Machinery Co., Ltd. (三一汽車起重機械有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“SANY Automobile Manufacturing”	SANY Automobile Manufacturing Co., Ltd. (三一汽車製造有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“SANY Financial Leasing”	SANY Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. (三一融資租賃有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“SANY Group”	SANY Group Co., Ltd. (三一集團有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our Controlling Shareholders
“SANY Heavy Industry”, “Company”, “our Company”, “the Company”, “we” or “us”	SANY Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. (三一重工股份有限公司), a joint stock company established in the PRC with limited liability, the A Shares of which are listed on the SSE under the stock code 600031 and the H shares of which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange under the stock code 6031
“SANY Intelligent”	Beijing SANY Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd. (北京三一智造科技有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries

DEFINITIONS

“SANY International Development”	SANY International Development Limited (三一國際發展有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC and one of our subsidiaries
“SANY Special Purpose Vehicle”	SANY Special Purpose Vehicle Co., Ltd. (三一專用汽車有限責任公司)
“Securities and Futures Ordinance” or “SFO”	the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong), as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
“Shanghai Branch of CSDCC”	the Shanghai Branch of China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited
“Share(s)”	ordinary shares in the share capital of our Company with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, comprising A Shares and H Shares
“Shareholders(s)”	holder(s) of the Share(s)
“SSE”	the Shanghai Stock Exchange
“subsidiary(ies)”	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules

Certain amounts and percentage figures included in this report have been subject to rounding adjustments. Any discrepancies in any table or chart between the total shown and the sum of the amounts listed are due to rounding.

This report contains certain forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are based on information currently available to the Group or the current belief, expectations and assumptions of the Board. These forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors beyond the Company's control which may cause actual results or performance to differ materially from those expressed or implied in such forward-looking statements. In light of the risks and uncertainties, the inclusion of forward-looking statements in this report should not be regarded as representations by the Board or the Company that the plans and objectives will be achieved, and shareholders and investors of the Company should not place undue reliance on such statements.